



**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT 214**
Arlington Heights, IL

**A COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL
DISTRICT 214
Arlington Heights, IL

**A COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
OFFICIALS ISSUING REPORT

CATHY JOHNSON
ASSOCIATE SUPERINTENDENT FOR FINANCE & OPERATIONS

SHERRY KOERNER
DIRECTOR OF BUSINESS SERVICES

BUSINESS OFFICE OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<i>Introductory Section</i>	
Transmittal Letter	i - xxv
ASBO Certificate	xxvi
Organizational Chart	xxvii
Principal Officers and Advisors	xxviii
Building Information	xxix
<i>Financial Section</i>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 3
Required Supplementary Information	
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) - Unaudited	4 - 13
Basic Financial Statements	
<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u>	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
<u>Fund Financial Statements</u>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	16 - 17
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds - Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	19 - 20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	21
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	22
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	23 - 52
Required Supplementary Information	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in the District's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	53
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund - Schedule of District Contributions	54
Teachers' Retirement System - Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability and Schedule of District Contributions	55
Health Benefit Plan - Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	56
Health Benefit Plan - Schedule of District Contributions	57

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Required Supplementary Information - (Continued)	
Teachers' Health Insurance Security Fund - Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability and Schedule of District Contributions	58
<u>General and Major Special Revenue Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual</u>	
General Fund - Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis	59 - 69
Operations and Maintenance Fund	70 - 71
Transportation Fund	72
Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund	73 - 74
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	75
Supplementary Information	
<u>Major Debt Service and Major Capital Projects Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual</u>	
Debt Service Fund	76 - 77
Capital Projects Fund	78
General Fund - Combining Balance Sheet	79
General Fund - Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	80
<u>General Fund Accounts - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget to Actual</u>	
Educational Accounts - Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis	81 - 90
Working Cash Accounts	91
Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	92
Schedule of Debt Certificates Outstanding - December 8, 2009B Series Issue	93
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - December 1, 2011 Series Issue	94
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - February 9, 2012 Series Issue	95
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - November 21, 2016 Series Issue	96
Schedule of Bonds Outstanding - September 26, 2017 Series Issue	97
Statistical Section	
Net Position by Component	98 - 99
Changes in Net Position	100 - 101
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	102 - 103
Governmental Funds Revenues	104 - 105

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<i>Statistical Section - (Continued)</i>	
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio	106 - 107
Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances	108 - 109
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	110 - 111
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments	112 - 113
Principal Property Taxpayers in the District	114
Property Tax Levies and Collections	115
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	116 - 117
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	118
Legal Debt Margin Information	119 - 120
Demographic and Economic Statistics	121
Principal Employers	122
Number of Employees by Type	123 - 124
Operating Indicators by Function	125 - 126
School Building Information	127 - 128
Miscellaneous Statistics	129



Township High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 ■ www.d214.org

Dr. David R. Schuler
Superintendent

December 7, 2018

Community Members and Board of Education
Township High School District 214
Arlington Heights IL 60005

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Township High School District 214, Cook County, Illinois, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, is submitted herewith. Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects and represents the financial position and results of operations of the District as shown by the disclosure of all financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary for public understanding of the District's financial status have been incorporated within this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter for transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The CAFR includes all funds of the District and is presented in three sections: introductory, financial, and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organization chart, and a list of principal officers and elected officials. The financial section includes the independent auditors' report on financial statements and schedules, MD&A, basic financial statements, and required supplemental information such as the individual fund financial statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.

Mission and Vision

Our **primary mission** is to help all students learn the skills, acquire the knowledge, and develop the behaviors necessary for them to reach their full potential as citizens who can meet the challenges of a changing society. Our secondary mission is to provide residents with opportunities for lifelong learning. The District 214 vision embraces continuous improvement and includes:

Students who demonstrate...

- analytic capabilities
- communication skills including reading, writing, speaking, listening, and numeracy
- creative expression and educated response to the creative works of others
- ethical judgment and decision-making ability
- career and life planning skills
- responsible citizenship
- understanding of ways to participate in an interdependent world
- problem solving skills
- concern, understanding, and respect in social interactions
- technology literacy
- ability to develop and maintain wellness

An environment in which people are...

- physically, psychologically, and emotionally safe
- treated fairly and ethically
- valued for their unique backgrounds and contributions

Staff members who...

- are active, lifelong learners committed to continuing professional and personal development
- are leaders in instructional practices
- create school work which engages and challenges students
- are innovative, take risks, and share what is learned from successes and failures
- are concerned, caring, and compassionate
- cooperate as partners with parents and the community in the education of students
- use student learning data to inform instructional decisions and practices

A Board of Education that...

- provides high quality resources for students and staff
- respects successful programs and practices
- encourages continual improvement through risk-taking and innovation
- cooperates and communicates as a partner with parents and the community in the education of students
- celebrates student and staff success
- promotes lifelong learning
- involves school and community members in decision-making processes

District Organization and History

Township High School District 214's creation in 1914 can, in part, be attributed to the Women's Suffrage Movement. As the creation of the District was a hotly contested election issue, men's ballots opposed the proposition while women's ballots supported the proposition. With the subsequent validation of the Women's Suffrage Act came the creation of Township High School District 214.

The district was established on March 28, 1914. In 1922, the school board adopted plans for construction of nine classrooms, an auditorium, and a gymnasium. Arlington High School opened to students in 1923. Increasing enrollment necessitated that several additions were constructed. The second high school constructed was Prospect High School in Mt. Prospect in 1957. In 1962, Forest View High School in Arlington Heights was constructed due to district enrollment topping over 6,300 students. Wheeling High School was constructed in 1964, Elk Grove High School in 1966, John Hersey High School in 1968, Rolling Meadows High School in 1971, and Buffalo Grove High School in 1973. By 1973, there were 19,000 students enrolled in the district. The district's enrollment peaked at 19,823 students during 1975-1976. Enrollment has declined since that time. Due to declining enrollment, Arlington High School closed in June 1984, and Forest View closed in June 1986. Forest View currently houses the administration offices and alternative programs.

Township High School District 214 is recognized as a Blue Ribbon High School District by the United States Department of Education. Located approximately 25 miles northwest of Chicago in a 68.3 square mile area, we are the state's second largest high school district serving students from Arlington Heights, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove Village, Mount Prospect, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling. Nearly 300,000 residents comprise our diverse middle to upper middle-class demographic. More than 67 languages are spoken in the homes of our students. Projected student enrollment for 2018-2019 is 11,781.

Township High School District 214 currently has seven campuses. The six comprehensive high schools include: Buffalo Grove, Elk Grove, John Hersey, Prospect, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling. The Forest View Educational Center houses: The Academy at Forest View, Vanguard School, Newcomer Center, Community Education, and the District 214 administration offices.

Transforming a great school district into an elite learning organization for all is the primary focus of Township High School District 214. Working collaboratively in the spirit of "WE", all staff, administration, and Board of Education have committed to the systemic student-centered focus of continuous, rigorous academic excellence for all students. As a "lighthouse district", Township High School District continues to serve as an accessible resource for other learning organizations to model.

Township High School District 214 students matriculate from several elementary districts including: District 15, District 21, District 23, District 25, District 26, District 57 and District 59. District 214 is a member of Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization

(NSSEO) which provides specific special needs services to our qualifying students. Township High School District 214 currently has fifteen Tax Increment Financing (TIF) districts within our boundaries. The EAV for tax year 2015 was \$7.4 billion. The EAV for tax year 2016 was \$8.5 billion. The EAV for tax year 2017 was \$8.6 billion.

Very active Booster Clubs, Alumni Associations, and Parent Teacher Organization provide the schools with both financial and volunteer support. Partnerships with local park districts and other organizations increase opportunities for students at many levels.

The District has a comprehensive extra-curricular offering including drama, service clubs, special interest clubs, music groups, and a full slate of athletic offerings available to the students. Each school has a football field, gymnasium, baseball field, tennis courts, and running track. All schools have access to swimming pools.

The District offers an extensive and comprehensive program for students who have special needs. As this program continues to expand and the services become enhanced, the District anticipates enrollment to continue to increase in this area.

The Community Education department has many offerings for the lifelong learners. Over 500 courses are offered annually, and over 57,000 adults participate in the programs.

Township High School District is an award-winning District. The District has received many awards, including:

- Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for fiscal years 2009 through 2017.
- ASBO Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for fiscal year 2011 through 2018. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and is conferred on school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines.
- Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) Certificate of Financial Recognition, with a 4.0 score for 2010 through 2017 fiscal year financial data.
- Two of our buildings have received the prestigious ENERGY STAR rating from the Environmental Protection Agency.
- Achieved LEED Silver certification from the United States Green Building Council for major building additions.
- Ranked in the top 10 school districts in the nation for the past 7 years by the Center for Digital Education and the National School Boards Association in the Digital School District Surveys.
- Was selected as an Apple Distinguished Program for teacher driven, student focused iPad deployment.

Performance Results

Four of six District 214 comprehensive high schools were named among the top 25 high schools in the state, in *U. S. News Best High School List*. This list recognizes schools that perform well and uses those schools as models for others to inspire educators and communities to do well.

Five of six schools were named among the nation's "Most Challenging High Schools" by *The Washington Post*.

Beginning with the 2015-2016 freshman class, every student in District 214 has the opportunity by meeting strict eligibility requirements to earn up to two years free Harper tuition through the Harper Promise Scholarship Program. Promise students can miss no more than 5 days of school their freshman year, 9 days sophomore year, 8 days junior year, and 7 days senior year. The minimum grade-point average progressively increases to 2.3 on a 4.0 scale by students' senior year. The program also requires 5 hours of community service for freshmen, increasing incrementally to 20 hours for seniors.

District 214 offers more than 30 Advanced Placement courses. These classes are rigorous, mirroring college-level work, and successful completion prepares students for a corresponding Advanced Placement examination. During the 2017-2018 school year, students completed approximately 9,000 Advanced Placement courses, positioning them for college credits following the successful completion of an exam. Students who earn a score of "3" or higher on the 5-point exam are guaranteed various levels of college credit at a public state college or university in Illinois.

The Career Pathways program provides students with rigorous courses, access to early college credits, industry certifications and personalized, career-specific learning experiences. District 214 offers more than 40 certificate programs in high-demand career areas, including architecture and construction, education and training, health careers, information technology, and manufacturing.

The District 214 dual-credit course partners have expanded, including: Eastern Illinois University, National Louis University, Northeastern Illinois University, Lewis University, Triton College, Harper College, and Moraine Valley Community College. Each institution establishes its own fees for credit or course enrollment. In all instances, these fees represent a significant value savings to families compared to typical tuition rates on campus. District 214 offers over 70 dual credit course opportunities, partnering with colleges to provide classes that simultaneously offer both high school and college credit.

Advanced Placement courses, career pathways, and dual-credit courses offer students opportunities to earn college credit while in high school. These courses offer our students a low-cost head start on their postsecondary journey. Research shows that students who enter college with 15 or more college credits are twice as likely to graduate with a degree.

District 214 is committed to offering students a variety of opportunities to earn early college credit while they are in high school, with an ultimate goal of ensuring our students leave our doors poised to excel. Approximately 93 percent of our students graduate and 83 percent enroll in two- or four-year colleges.

Redefining Ready introduces a new multi-metric, research based approach to determine what it means to be college ready, career ready, and life ready. It is designed to change the narrative of public education from a standardized test philosophy to a focus on global

readiness for public school students, who are driven by ideas and innovation.

Six intergovernmental partnerships have been formed with The District:

- John Hersey High School and Arlington Heights Park District
- Wheeling High School and Wheeling Park District
- Buffalo Grove High School with Buffalo Grove Park District
- Prospect High School and Mount Prospect Park District
- Rolling Meadows High School and Elite Soccer of America
- Forest View Education Center and Robert Morris University and St. Viator High School.

The partnerships will benefit the communities by expanding opportunities while saving dollars. It is a win-win arrangement for the park districts, the school district, and our entire community.

The District is in a financial position enabling us to consider capital projects without asking the community for additional revenues. A capital project feasibility process was completed to comprehensively assess the academic, athletic, fine and performing arts, and operational needs of the district. The capital feasibility process provides a unique opportunity to consider enhancements to the infrastructure of our schools - many of which are on average more than 45 years old - with valued input from students, staff, and community. During 2016-2017 a new Natatorium was opened at Prospect High School. Many other projects have been completed including: gymnasium additions, music area renovations, pool facility renovations, theater renovation, fieldhouse floor work, library renovation, and tennis court renovation. District 214 will continue the feasibility work through 2018-2019.

District 214 Board of Education Goals

1. **Provide quality education** that is relevant to membership in a global society and economy while maintaining a balanced operating budget and serving the student population.
2. **Increase student learning** through engagement and innovative programs to ensure students will develop self-awareness, self-management, interpersonal, and decision-making skills as measured by social and emotional learning growth objectives to establish and maintain positive relationships and achieve school and life success in a global society and economy.
3. **Promote and expand life-long learning** opportunities for residents of all ages through positive relationships, community involvement, community engagement and outreach, and collaborative planning in the efficient use of resources.

District 214 Instructional Goals

1. As measured by the Board-approved College/Career Readiness indicators, the District will **increase student success annually or will exceed a threshold** established by the

Board after two years of data are collected and analyzed.

College Ready Indicators

Students are College Ready if they meet either the academic or standardized testing benchmarks listed below.

GPA 2.8 out of 4.0 and one or more of the following benchmarks:

- Advanced Placement Exam (3+)
- Advanced Placement Course (A, B or C)
- Dual Credit College English and/or Math (A, B or C)
- College Developmental/Remedial English and/or Math (A, B or C)
- Algebra II (A, B or C)
- International Baccalaureate Exam (4+)
- College Readiness Placement Assessment (Standardized test benchmarks minimum score)

SAT Exam: Math (530) / Reading and Writing (480)

ACT Exam: English (18) / Reading (22) / Science (23) / Math (22)

Additional Factors that Contribute to College Success: Earning As, Bs, Cs; FAFSA completion; enrollment in career pathway course sequence; college academic advising; participation in college bound bridge programs; senior year math class; completion of a math class after Algebra II.

Career Ready Indicators

Students are Career Ready if they have identified a career interest and meet two of the behavioral and experiential benchmarks listed below. In addition, students entering the military upon graduation must meet the passing scores on the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) for each branch of the military.

Career Cluster Identified and **two or more** of the following benchmarks:

- 90% Attendance
- 25 hours of Community Service
- Workplace Learning Experience
- Industry Credential
- Dual Credit Career Pathway Course
- Two or more organized Co-Curricular Activities

2. As measured by the growth from PSAT to SAT, **the percent of students meeting or exceeding national growth norms from PSAT to SAT will increase annually or will exceed a threshold** established by the Board after two years of data are collected and analyzed.*

*For the transitional years as the new SAT suite of assessments are being completely implemented, the District will use national norm data for comparison purposes.

The measurable goal related findings in the supplemental section of this document

demonstrate the increase in student success in District 214. The fiscal and human capital costs related to the measurable goals are incorporated in the total operating cost per pupil.

Historical and Projected Student Enrollment

Enrollment projections based on two-year enrollment history provides a better estimate of enrollment for the near future. Our projection history has shown that it projects the district total better than the enrollment for each school.

The enrollment changes for each high school over the past ten years fluctuated around the trend line of the district total enrollments. The 2016 - 2017 enrollment counts reflected an enrollment of 11,778. The 2017-2018 enrollment counts reflected an enrollment of 11,761. The enrollment projections for 2018 - 2019 reflect an expected student population of 11,781.

Employees

The District has approximately 1,700 employees of whom 950 are certified and 750 are non-certified. The contracts expire as follows: Education Association – June 30, 2019; Educational Support Personnel Association – June 30, 2021; and Custodial Maintenance Association – June 30, 2019. The District considers its relationship with employees to be stable.

District 214 serves an engaged community with a strong economy. There are several principal employers within our community.

Population Trend

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214				
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS				
NAME OF ENTITY	2000	2010	Estimated 2016	% CHANGE 2010 to 2016
POPULATION:				
County				
Cook County	5,376,741	5,194,675	5,203,499	0.17%
Municipalities				
Village of Arlington Heights	76,031	75,101	75,525	0.56%
Village of Buffalo Grove	42,909	41,496	41,346	-0.36%
City of Des Plaines	58,720	58,364	58,141	-0.38%
Elk Grove Village	34,727	33,127	32,931	-0.59%
Village of Mount Prospect	56,265	54,167	54,171	0.01%
Village of Northbrook	33,435	33,173	33,421	0.75%
Village of Palatine	65,479	68,555	68,766	0.31%
City of Prospect Heights	17,081	16,256	16,242	-0.09%
City of Rolling Meadows	24,604	24,099	24,021	-0.32%
Village of Wheeling	34,496	37,648	38,315	1.77%
Miscellaneous				
State of Illinois	12,419,293	12,830,632	12,801,539	-0.23%
% CHANGE				
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE:	2000	2010	2016	2010 to 2016
County				
Cook County	4.8%	10.5%	6.2%	-40.95%
Municipalities				
Village of Arlington Heights	3.3%	7.4%	4.6%	-37.84%
Village of Buffalo Grove	2.9%	8.0%	4.4%	-45.00%
City of Des Plaines	4.8%	10.2%	5.2%	-49.02%
Elk Grove Village	3.3%	8.5%	5.0%	-41.18%
Village of Mount Prospect	3.3%	7.8%	4.6%	-41.03%
Village of Northbrook	2.1%	6.7%	4.6%	-31.34%
Village of Palatine	3.5%	8.5%	4.9%	-42.35%
City of Prospect Heights	3.2%	8.4%	4.7%	-44.05%
City of Rolling Meadows	3.2%	8.4%	5.0%	-40.48%
Village of Wheeling	3.5%	8.5%	4.4%	-48.24%
Miscellaneous				
State of Illinois	4.5%	10.4%	5.9%	-43.27%
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: U.S. Census Bureau and Illinois Department of Employment Security				

Largest Area Employers

The following table reflects the diversity of the major employers in the area serviced by the District by the products manufactured or services performed and the approximate number of employees.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214		
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS		
CURRENT YEAR AND SEVEN YEARS AGO		
	2017	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT*
Northwest Community Hospital	3,800	2.7%
Amita Health Alexian Brothers Health	3,000	2.1%
Northrop Grumman Corp.	1,900	1.4%
Siemens Building Technologies	1,800	1.3%
CVS Caremark	1,800	1.3%
Arlington Heights High School District 214	1,675	1.2%
ADP	1,500	1.1%
Durable Packaging International, Inc.	1,500	1.1%
UOP, LLC	1,500	1.1%
Asetellas Pharma US, Inc.	1,000	0.7%
Presence Health Holy Family	1,000	0.7%
Oakton Community College	860	0.6%
Arlington International Race Track	850	0.6%
School District 25	834	0.6%
Handi-Foil Corp.	800	0.6%
Paylocity Corporation	800	0.6%
TOTALS	24,619	17.5%
*The estimated total of persons employed in HSD214 in 2017 is 140,564.		
	2010	
EMPLOYER	EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
Northwest Community Healthcare	4,000	20%
Motorola Networks & Enterprise	3,000	15%
Alexian Brothers Medical Center	2,500	12%
Level 3 Communications	2,000	10%
Northrop Gurmman Corp	2,000	10%
International Profit Associates	1,900	9%
Swissport USA, Inc	1,500	7%
Automatic Data Processing Inc.	1,300	6%
HSBC Finance Corp	1,100	5%
Holy Family Medical Center	1,036	5%
TOTALS	20,336	
Note: The District's principal employer data from nine years ago was not available. Presented earliest available		
Sources: 2018 Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories		
Reference USA		
Employer websites and/or financial reports		

Employment

The District has a significant employment base provided by a range of manufacturing, commercial, and public enterprises. The following table categorizes occupations for District residents 16 years of age and older living in the Villages and the Cities compared with the County and the State.

<u>Occupational Category</u>	The District	Village of Arlington Heights	Village of Buffalo Grove	City of Des Plaines	The County
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	39.1%	51.0%	57.8%	35.5%	37.1%
Service Occupations	15.3%	9.7%	9.6%	16.1%	17.5%
Sales and office occupations	26.7%	26.6%	24.0%	27.1%	25.4%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	6.2%	5.1%	3.3%	8.7%	6.7%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	12.7%	7.6%	5.3%	12.6%	13.4%
Totals	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

<u>Occupational Category</u>	The State	Village of Elk Grove	Village of Mount Prospect	City of Prospect Heights	City of Rolling Meadows
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	35.9%	36.8%	39.5%	29.1%	33.2%
Service Occupations	16.7%	13.5%	14.3%	24.0%	19.0%
Sales and office occupations	25.6%	31.3%	26.2%	22.7%	27.2%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	7.9%	6.9%	6.5%	8.0%	8.3%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	14.0%	11.4%	13.6%	16.2%	12.2%
Totals	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

<u>Occupational Category</u>	Village of Wheeling
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	31.7%
Service Occupations	18.8%
Sales and office occupations	26.7%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	5.3%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	17.4%
Totals	100.0%

Source: American Community Survey, 2007 - 2011 American community Survey 5-year estimates, Census Bureau
Please note that totals may not equal 100.0% due to rounding

Housing

The following table sets forth the distribution of home values for owner-occupied units, as well as the median home value, in the District, the Villages, the Cities, the County, and the State.

Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	The District	Village of Arlington Heights	Village of Buffalo Grove	City of Des Plaines	The County
Less than \$50,00	3.1%	1.4%	1.0%	3.4%	2.8%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	3.0%	2.2%	2.7%	2.3%	5.0%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	7.7%	4.5%	5.0%	6.1%	10.0%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	11.1%	7.4%	8.9%	10.7%	15.7%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	25.7%	19.0%	24.1%	38.0%	26.9%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	38.9%	45.1%	43.8%	34.0%	26.2%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	9.9%	19.0%	13.5%	5.3%	10.9%
\$1,000,000 or more	0.7%	1.4%	1.0%	2.0%	2.6%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Median Value	\$297,800	\$358,100	\$331,700	\$269,400	\$256,900
Owner-Occupied	74.70%	77.00%	82.50%	80.50%	59.80%
Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	The State	Village of Elk Grove	Village of Mount Prospect	City of Prospect Heights	City of Rolling Meadows
Less than \$50,000	6.7%	2.2%	0.6%	1.7%	1.6%
\$50,000 to \$99,999	13.8%	1.2%	1.9%	6.7%	0.9%
\$100,000 to \$149,999	14.2%	6.3%	5.0%	15.0%	9.8%
\$150,000 to \$199,999	15.8%	9.8%	8.7%	14.9%	16.7%
\$200,000 to \$299,999	22.1%	35.7%	22.9%	14.5%	35.3%
\$300,000 to \$499,999	18.7%	40.9%	52.0%	34.1%	27.4%
\$500,000 to \$999,999	7.2%	3.4%	8.7%	12.1%	8.1%
\$1,000,000 or more	1.6%	0.4%	0.2%	0.9%	0.3%
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Median Value	\$198,500	\$286,800	\$329,000	\$286,900	\$262,500
Owner-Occupied	68.70%	77.60%	72.30%	75.20%	73.90%
Value of Specified Owner-Occupied Units	Village of Wheeling				
Less than \$50,000	4.5%				
\$50,000 to \$99,999	3.8%				
\$100,000 to \$149,999	9.7%				
\$150,000 to \$199,999	19.1%				
\$200,000 to \$299,999	36.3%				
\$300,000 to \$499,999	23.1%				
\$500,000 to \$999,999	3.1%				
\$1,000,000 or more	0.4%				
	100.0%				
Median Value	\$229,700				
Owner-Occupied	66.20%				

Source: American Community Survey, 2007 – 2011 American community Survey 5-year estimates, Census Bureau
Please note that totals may not equal 100.0% due to rounding

Summary of Outstanding Debt

Moody's has affirmed its municipal bond rating of Aa1 with a positive outlook to the outstanding General Obligation Limited Tax debt. This rating reflects the district's large, suburban tax base, strong financial position and very low dependence on state aid for general operating purposes. This low reliance on the state, combined with very healthy liquidity, enables the district to withstand delays in state aid distributions should they persist. The strengths include healthy general fund reserves, low debt burden, strong financial management team that utilizes long-term and multi-scenario financial planning, and large and diverse tax base located within Chicago metropolitan area. Challenges include state shifts of pension liability to the school district.

Bond refunding occurred during December 2016, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.5 million. Bond refunding occurred during September 2017, resulting in an approximate present value savings of \$1.1 million.

Financial Profile

Since spring of 2003, the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) has utilized a new system for assessing a school district's financial health. The new financial assessment system is referred to as the "School District Financial Profile".

The new system uses five indicators which are individually scored and weighted in order to arrive at a composite district financial profile. The indicators are as follows: fund balance to revenue ratio; expenditures to revenue ratio; days' cash on hand; percent of short-term borrowing ability remaining; and percent of long-term margin remaining.

The best category of financial strength is Financial Recognition. A school district with a score of 3.54 - 4.00 is assigned to this category. These districts require minimal or no active monitoring by ISBE unless requested by the district. The District's overall score for Fiscal Year 2009, as reported by the Illinois State Board of Education was 3.90. Township High School District 214's overall score for Fiscal Year 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017, as reported by the Illinois State Board of Education was 4.0, which is the highest Financial Recognition issued by ISBE.

Financial Management Controls and Current Financial Update

- It is a goal of the School Board to adopt a balanced annual operating budget.
- It is a goal of the School Board to maintain an operating and working cash fund balance to cover at least 4 to 6 months of expenditures.
- The School Board shall act on:
 - All expenditures
 - All inter-fund loans and inter-fund transfers.
- As part of the District's monthly financial packet, the Board receives fund balances, a list of bills payable, a summary of investments, and the District's current cash position as well as year-to-date and month-to-date budget-to-actual figures.
- The District maintains a long term capital facilities plan.
- The District prepares long range financial projections using the Financial Planning Program (FPP) model which provides the ability to address "what if" scenarios.

- The District's auditor attends the Board of Education meeting to address any questions the Board may have regarding the audit and questions they may have in regard to audit findings.
- The District has implemented a district philosophy with augmenting building autonomy in efforts to achieve operational and financial efficiencies.
- Multi-year replacement schedules for long-life assets have been developed at the District level to allocate annual costs and assist in projecting future needs.
- The District has not issued any tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes in order to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.
- The District has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.
- Educational Association: Contract through June 30, 2019.
- Custodial Maintenance Association: Contract through June 30, 2019.
- Educational Support Personnel: Contract through June 30, 2021.
- The District's PPO and HMO health plans are self-funded and administered through Blue Cross/Blue Shield (BCBS) of Illinois.
- As of January 1, 2015, the District instituted a High Deductible PPO plan with Health Savings Account as an additional Health Insurance option for employees.

Reporting Entity

The District included all funds that are controlled by or dependent on the Board of Education of the District, as determined on a basis of financial accountability over any other entity and thus does not include any other entity as a component unit in this report. Additionally, the District is an independent entity, not includable as a component unit of any other reporting entity.

Accounting Systems and Budgetary Control

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, which are appropriate to local government units of this type. The presentation allows the reader to obtain an overview of the District's financial operations by viewing the combined statements. Detailed representations of the combined statements are available throughout the remainder of the report.

The District administration is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As part of the audit of the District, the District's independent auditor considered the District's internal controls, to determine auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements. The auditor also performed tests of the District's compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. The results of the audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are included. The District maintains

sound budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the District's Board of Education.

The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

The legal level of budgetary control is the function level.

Budget Process

The budget process is comprised of three distinct phases – long-term financial projections, collection of data and compilation for presentation to the Board, and a public hearing and Board adoption.

The District begins the budgeting process in January with the academic Division Heads and other supervisors acting as budget administrators. The budget reflects the financial support of the goals and objectives of the District. Budget administrators provide information and budget requests in order to continue programs and, in some cases, expand programs. Budget administrators are also responsible for providing information about various grants that the District receives.

Budget administrators submit their requests to the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations and the Director of Business Services who then compile the budget. During this time, the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations discusses the general financial condition with the Superintendent and the Board of Education. The Board of Education directs the District to maintain an Operating and Working Cash Fund balance of a minimum of four to six months expenditures.

The District shall maintain a five year long term financial projection. The District uses the Financial Planning Program (FPP) which provides the ability to address "what if" scenarios. The Board, Superintendent, Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations, and Director of Business Services constantly review the budget preparation to see that the budget is in accordance with these guidelines.

District Treasurer

Cash and Investments of the District are maintained by the District Treasurer. The Board of Education appointed the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations to serve as the District Treasurer. The Treasurer is responsible for the investment of funds. Investments are maintained in deposits with financial institutions, savings and checking accounts and non-negotiable certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury obligations. Certificates of deposits are covered under FDIC insurance limits or are privately insured or collateralized. The treasurer submits monthly investment reports to the Board of Education. The District secures investment bids prior to investing funds. Investment strategies are structured to obtain the best yield for all invested funds, while meeting the District's goals of safety and liquidity.

Capital Assets

The District utilizes an outside appraisal service for the appraisal, control and inventory of capital assets. Industrial Appraisal Company completed a comprehensive appraisal of the District's assets during fiscal year 2014. The results of the external appraisal were reviewed with the financial software fixed asset module to verify the accuracy of the capital asset data. Appraisals are used for verification and updating of replacement values for inventory and insurance purposes. The financial software system includes a fixed asset module to assist with the accuracy of the capital asset data.

District Departments

District 214's departments are both informed and vested in their specialized roles to achieve the District goals. Communicating the progress toward these goals is essential for ongoing work process improvement.

Teaching and Learning

The Teaching and Learning department provides instructional leadership and coordinates District curriculum, instruction, and instructional materials for the purpose of student achievement and learning. Teaching and Learning encompasses many departments, including: academic programs, instructional materials and media, summer school, fine arts, and Navy Junior Reserve Officer Training (NJROTC).

Career and Technical Education

The Career and Technical Education department oversees several instructional opportunities for students. The District CTE Internship Program works with students to fully explore and consider the extent of their career development, outside the conventional classroom, working with employers who serve as inspirational role-models. The District Practical Architecture Program (PAC) provides students with actual on-site work experience in the construction trades. Project Lead the Way (PLTW) is a sequential engineering program that can potentially lead to 15 college credits. Many other opportunities are also available.

Center for Career Discovery

The Center for Career Discovery facilitates the development and coordination of customized, authentic learning experiences which provide opportunities to support students' skill development, decision-making, post-secondary goals and future career path. These experiences provide students the opportunity to observe and engage with professionals in their typical work setting. They learn specific job tasks, gain insight into the career planning process, identify potential career opportunities with possible areas of study, and develop critical thinking competencies and problem solving abilities. The program gives students the opportunity to improve communication, including developing and utilizing networking skills. From internships to micro-internships to community-based supported work sites, all students have access to workplace learning experiences which aligns with their individual career interests, passions, and needs.

Driver Education

Each student must pass the classroom portion of Driver Education in order to graduate high school. Participation in the laboratory portion of Driver Education is elective.

English Language Learner Program (ELL)

Newcomer Center is designed to meet the learning and acculturation needs of students who 1) are recent arrivals to the United States, 2) are at the beginning level of English fluency, and 3) might have gaps in their formal education. The center provides a flexible program of instruction combining comprehensive diagnostic and placement assessment, intensive English language and content instruction, and counseling with a strong emphasis on transitioning students to their home high schools.

Grants and Special Programs

The Grants and Special Programs department provides a variety of services to the district. The primary role is to secure external funding for developing new programs and sustaining existing programs through federal, state, and private grants. The department works closely with the District 214 Education Foundation for obtaining corporate funding. Partnerships are also cultivated with state and local agencies to provide grant funded services to students, staff, and the community.

Professional Learning

The primary mission is to promote the continuous improvement of district staff and increase student achievement. We provide assistance to all members to plan and actively participate in a variety of experiences that will lead to continued professional growth and renewal.

Research and Evaluation

The Department of Research and Evaluation provides information about student performance to enhance student learning and school improvement. We provide services and support to schools for test-taking, overseeing testing, processing and analyzing test data, conducting timely applied research and promoting accountability by linking school and departmental practice to performance in the classroom and on standardized tests.

Human Resources

The Human Resources Department is dedicated to promoting a positive work environment that encourages employees to perform at the highest level of achievement and to contribute in meaningful ways to the district.

- Recruitment, development, and retention of high caliber staff are key components in enabling District 214 to perform at the highest level of achievement.
- Assists and guides staff on work-related matters.
- Facilitates positive employee relationships and creates a workplace that reflects the values of the District.
- District 214 utilizes Global Compliance Network (GCN) online training modules as a component of yearly staff orientation related to compliance issues, such as, blood-borne pathogens, crisis plan, drug/alcohol policy, internet policy, mandated reporter policy, and general/sexual harassment. In addition, custodial maintenance employees are required on a yearly basis to review hazard communications, personal protection equipment, and slip & fall prevention videos.
- Manages work group negotiations, FMLA, staff evaluations, and unemployment issues.
- Reviews and updates job descriptions.
- Completes ISBE state reporting.
- Coordinates the District Wellness Days.
- Aesop is the electronic absence reporting and substitute system that can be accessed 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The system accurately tracks sick, personal, and vacation time for employees.

Student Services

The Student Services Department provides information that pertains to a student's legal rights and responsibilities. The department provides support and direction to district counselors, special education teams, nurses, data processors, and registrars. Township High School District 214 is committed to serving all students with special needs. The Bridge program allows for an extended educational experience in the way of daily living skills and community connections for students with special needs between the ages of 18 – 21. To meet the needs of our alternative school students, instructional coaches were hired to observe and coach new and experienced teachers as they assist in the implementation of school and district instructional goals.

The Career Life Skills Program (CLS)

CLS provides students with significant cognitive delays, an opportunity for academic, vocational, and social growth.

The Academy at Forest View (TAFV)

The Academy at Forest View gives students an opportunity to deal with significant emotional or behavioral challenges through a therapeutic approach while continuing their progress toward a high school diploma. Students focus on developing independence, belonging, mastery, and generosity in the school and community.

Vanguard School

Vanguard School is an alternative program that provides a nontraditional educational experience for District 214 students who are not meeting the educational credits. Through social emotional support we build positive relationships that help students

find their pathway to success. Vanguard is a pioneering effort that provides a nontraditional education where a team of teachers implements new instructional techniques, uses innovative curriculum, and utilizes community resources to meet the academic needs and career aspirations of students.

Newcomer Center

Newcomer Center is designed to meet the learning needs of high school aged second language learners who recently arrived in the United States. After completing the program, students are transitioned to their home high school.

Young Adult Program

The Young Adult Program is designed to help young adults earn their high school diploma in the evening. It also offers credit recovery for students who are currently enrolled in day school.

Community Engagement and Outreach

- The Community Engagement and Outreach Department focuses on raising awareness of and creating a dialogue among internal and external stakeholders regarding the innovative examples of teaching and learning in the District.
- The department is charged with enhancing the national narrative of public education to include examples, as illustrated by District 214, in which public education is working.
- The department develops strategic communications and community engagement solutions, including overseeing the District 214 Education Foundation, to support the vision and goals of the District and works to promote the achievements of District 214 students, faculty and staff.
- Coordinates communication between the district and community.
- Handles media requests and work to promote the achievements of District 214 students, faculty, and staff.

Community Education

- The mission of Community Education is to provide opportunities for lifelong learning and improve the quality of life in our community.
- The Continuing Education program offers more than 500 courses annually in the following categories: Arts, Culinary, Finance, Law and Real Estate, Fitness and Athletics, Health and Wellness, Hobbies and Leisure, Home and Garden, Languages, Professional Development, Technology and Youth and Family Programs.
- The Adult Education & Family Literacy program provides basic educational services to adults who are English-as-a-Second-Language (ESL) learners, the undereducated, the unemployed or underemployed or low income and who reside or work in this community. Services include preparation to take the Illinois High School Equivalency test, U.S. Citizenship Training, Basic Reading and Math and one-to-one tutoring for beginning adult readers.
- Shows, performances and festivals, through the Cultural & Performing Arts program, promote diversity and provide access to quality and affordable events. To keep the arts alive in our community, Community Education partners with community organizations, produces a concert series and provides a platform for local talents

through The Theater Lab, a grassroots community theater that was launched in the fall of 2015.

- The Community Education Travel program, referred to as CET, provides a one-stop and hassle-free service, offering day trips, motor coach tours or worldwide travel and cruises.
- The department provides community connections through various communication materials including the Continuing Education program guide, Gold Card Club newsletter, Community Education Travel newsletter and website and collaboration through the Community Education Advisory Council and our partnerships with local organizations.
- Through Intergenerational programs, the department spearheads the annual Senior Celebration Day and provides help to low-income seniors through the Acts of Kindness (A-OK) Maintenance program that is offered in the spring and fall.
- Participation in all Community Education programs, workshops, advisory council, service-learning activities, committees and volunteers involves approximately 57,000 people annually.

Finance and Operations

The Finance and Operations Department has been recognized for financial excellence by receiving the Meritorious Budget Award from ASBO International for the budget documents from 2010-2011 through 2016-2017. The Department strives for excellence in financial reporting. District 214 has received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) from 2009 through 2016. The District has received the Certificate of Financial Recognition from the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) "School District Financial Profile" scoring system since 2003. The District received a 4.0 School District Financial Profile score from ISBE since 2010.

Food and Nutrition Services

- Since 2014-2015, the District has opted out of the National School Lunch Program, but still participates in the Special Milk Program.
- Provides safe, nutritious, and appetizing meals and snacks at a fair price to promote and encourage the development of sound nutrition habits that will foster academic success.
- Provide student meals that contain adequate calories and a variety of foods to support growth, development, and a healthy weight.
- The School Breakfast Program is available to all students every weekday morning school is in session.
- Food is prepared on site at our buildings.

Operations

- On a yearly basis, update and implement the long range capital projects program. The District prides itself on outstanding and continual upkeep and improvement to all facilities. The District is comprised of seven campuses.

Name of Bldg	Year Built	Square Footage
Prospect	1957	359,828
Forest View	1962	322,184
Wheeling	1964	337,357
Elk Grove	1966	338,102
John Hersey	1968	364,847
Rolling Meadows	1971	379,629
Buffalo Grove	1973	419,068

- Responsible for life safety, security, operations, maintenance, cleanliness, design, construction, and renovation of District facilities.
- Annually the Operations Department reviews infrastructure and facilities-related academic priorities of the District and incorporates these priorities in the five-year planning process.
- District 214 boasts state of the art facilities with an ice system in place which makes ice at night when electricity costs are lower, to assist in cooling the buildings during the day. The electrical air conditioning units do not come on during the day until the ice has melted, which is environmentally friendly.
- Energy and Environmental Committee includes citizens/parents of our communities.
- Continue to explore and expand our intergovernmental partnerships as they relate to cost savings and facility usage and development.
- Maintain in-house trades professionals that help us reduce costs and repair response times on a multitude of electrical, plumbing, mechanical, equipment and carpentry work.
- Continue to expand our efforts to reuse, recycle and reduce our waste stream in many areas.
- Continue to increase revenues through a facilities rental program that seeks to balance community needs with appropriate facilities stewardship.
- Continue to plan for future upgrades by developing roofing/curtain wall, mechanical and other facility improvement priority lists which include basic scope of work, potential year of implementation and projected costs.
- Continue purchasing of “green” custodial equipment and supplies, and train staff on proper usage.
- Two of our buildings, Buffalo Grove High School in 2010 and Elk Grove High School in 2015, have earned the prestigious ENERGY STAR rating from the United States Environmental Protection Agency. To qualify for the ENERGY STAR rating, a building’s energy performance must score in the top 25% based on the EPA’s National Energy Performance Rating System. Commercial buildings that earn the ENERGY STAR rating use an average of 35% less energy than typical buildings and also release 35% less carbon dioxide into the atmosphere.
- Achieved LEED Silver certification from the United States Green Building Council for major building additions: The Buffalo Grove High School Natatorium in 2015, and the Prospect High School Natatorium in 2017. LEED Operations and Maintenance (O & M) certification is pending for Elk Grove High School.

- Several comprehensive facilities use and/or intergovernmental agreements have been developed and implemented for effective resource utilization, including:
 - District 214 and Robert Morris University have developed a comprehensive Facility Use Agreement for fifteen years, through June 30, 2027.
 - District 214 and the Mount Prospect Park District, Wheeling Park District, Rolling Meadows Park District, Elk Grove Park District, Buffalo Grove Park District, and Arlington Heights Park District have developed intergovernmental agreements for the mutual use of facilities that benefit both agencies, providing substantial cost savings to District 214 and increased access to our students for activities and athletics.
 - District 214 and the City of Rolling Meadows have developed an intergovernmental agreement for the emergency use of Rolling Meadows High School as an emergency shelter for the community, if needed in a crisis or disaster.

Technology

- Recognized as a leader for the fullest implementation of technology benchmarks in the evolution of digital education.
- The District is committed to the use of technology to enhance learning opportunities of all learners to develop the 21st century skills of inventive thinking, effective communication, high productivity, and digital-age literacy to create innovative solutions to real world problems.
- By using technology to track and analyze incoming data, District 214 is better able to identify emerging student needs, both for opportunities and interventions.
- Students contribute to wikis, write blogs, create YouTube videos, and engage in a wide variety of other interactive online activities.
- The Technology Department follows the Information Technology Infrastructure Library to improve technology efficiencies, effectiveness, and processes.
- District 214 uses a mass notification system called “School Messenger” which allows the District to communicate the goals and support achievement by informing community, parents, and students through emails or voice messages.
- District 214 is preparing students for technology-based careers with options of taking Java, A+ Certification, and Cisco Networking courses.
- District 214 was ranked in the top 10 school districts in the nation for the past 7 years by the Center for Digital Education and the National School Boards Association in the Digital School District Surveys.
- Upgraded its network to provide the bandwidth necessary for students and staff to access 21st century cloud-based curriculum.
- Named a “Top 10 District” by the Learning Counsel. The District’s responses to a Curriculum Survey assessment, among other criteria, organizational practices, digital curriculum tactics and usage ranked it as one of the 10 best school districts in the nation.

Business Services

- The Business Office performs the day-to-day financial activity of the District.

- The Business Office encompasses: accounting, accounts payable, insurance (health, liability, and risk management), payroll, purchasing, transportation, treasury function, workers compensation, data production services, and mailroom.
- Work with PMA Financial Network and Forecast5 on long range projection models.
- Increased the programs using the electronic/paperless payment of registration fees.
- Immediate reviews regarding Workers' Compensation accidents and student accidents.
- Continuing Safety Committees at each building to decrease Workers' Compensation accidents and student accidents.
- Secondary School Cooperative Risk Management Program (SSCRMP) with District 211, District 207, and District 225. We have contracted with a full time dedicated adjuster and safety director who are both placed on site at District 214. It has proved that the expanded workers compensation model reduces the number of student, staff, visitor, and transportation accidents, saving District 214 (and SSCRMP in its entirety) significant money.
- SSCRMP has agreed to pool for the purpose of leveraging our size. The pooling approach improves service and position to weather the many health care initiatives and increased coverage paid for by the employer over the next several years.
- The District utilizes an outside appraisal service for the appraisal, control and inventory of capital assets. Industrial Appraisal Company completed a comprehensive appraisal of the District's assets in 2014. Appraisals are used for verification and updating of replacement values for inventory and insurance purposes. The District maintains a set of procedures and an approval process for the disposal, removal, loan or hire of District property in Section 3551 of the Board of Education Policy Manual. The policy is in compliance with ILCS 5/10-22.8.
- The District maintains a set of procedures and approval process for contract approval, bid requirements and awards and for purchasing in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 in section 3310 of the Board of Education Policy Manual. The policy includes:
 - Guidelines and dollar amounts for bids and quotes.
 - Guidelines and dollar amounts for contract approvals.
 - Pre-approval of purchase orders before purchasing.
 - Purchasing within budgetary limitations.
 - Board approval of lease agreements.
 - Cooperative purchasing.
 - Conflict of interest and ethical guidelines.
- Data Production Services (DPS) provides complete production capabilities for district office and individual school requests.
- Mailroom provides courier service between buildings for collection/distribution of internal and external documents and mail.

Economic Condition and Outlook of Local Economy

The 2017 Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) for the District is \$8.6 billion. New property for 2017 was approximately \$46 million. The 2016 EAV was lower at \$8.5 billion.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) is a program designed to create economic growth in areas

of a community where redevelopment likely would not occur without public investment. When a TIF is created, the EAV is frozen, and the school district does not receive additional tax dollars produced within the TIF district during the duration of the TIF. Therefore, incremental EAV accumulates within the TIF district and tax revenue generated is redirected to the respective village for economic development purposes within the TIF boundaries. Township High School District 214 currently has 15 TIF districts within our boundaries which are at various points in the lifecycles.

Senate Bill 1947 (The Evidence-Based Funding for Student Success Act) ties school funding to those evidence-based best practices the research shows enhance student achievement in the classroom. Each school district is treated individually with an Adequacy Target based on the needs of the student body. New dollars go to the neediest districts first, which will close the gaps in funding that currently exist. With SB1947, no district loses money; the starting point is the amount of funding the district has this year. New state funding is on top of what districts currently receive with the neediest districts receiving the greatest percentage.

Township High School District 214 supports a position that will help preserve access to funding and provide opportunities for the students within the District.

Over the past several years, District 214 has implemented many cost containment initiatives:

Cost Containment Initiative	Estimated Savings
Staff	2,700,000
Insurance	50,000,000
Technology	7,500,000
Food Service	650,000
Transportation	1,400,000
Operations & Maintenance	3,200,000
Total Cost Containment	65,450,000
Increased Revenue Sources	
Partnerships Field Turf	2,500,000
Other Partnerships	1,000,000
Increased revenue sources	450,000
Total	69,400,000

Cost containment initiatives will be continually reviewed and implemented as needed based on the financial projections for upcoming years.

As Township High School District 214 has developed long-range financial projections, it has considered enrollment projections, staffing plans, program evaluation and needs, special education services, technology, and facilities improvement and maintenance on both a short-term and long-term basis. These factors have been evaluated with an overall goal to maintain quality educational programs.

The District will continue to implement cost containment initiatives, explore revenue opportunities, explore new partnership possibilities, improve cost efficiencies, and control expenses within the financial resources that are available to Township High School District 214. The Board and Administration are dedicated to excellence in education, seeking to balance educational needs with sound fiscal practices.

Independent Audit

The District complies with Illinois School Code regarding the annual audit of the District's financial records and transactions of all funds of the District. The independent certified public accountant auditors' reports are an integral part of this report.

Closing Statement

It is our belief that this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report will provide the District 214 management, community members, and stakeholders with a meaningful financial presentation. We hope that all readers of this report will obtain a clear and concise understanding of the Township High School District 214 financial condition as of June 30, 2018.

Acknowledgment

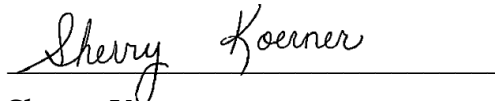
We wish to thank the members of the Board of Education for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District.

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of all the members of the Business Office who assisted in the closing of the District's financial records and the preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,



Cathy Johnson
Associate Superintendent for
Finance & Operations



Sherry Koerner
Director of Business Services



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

Township High School District 214

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.

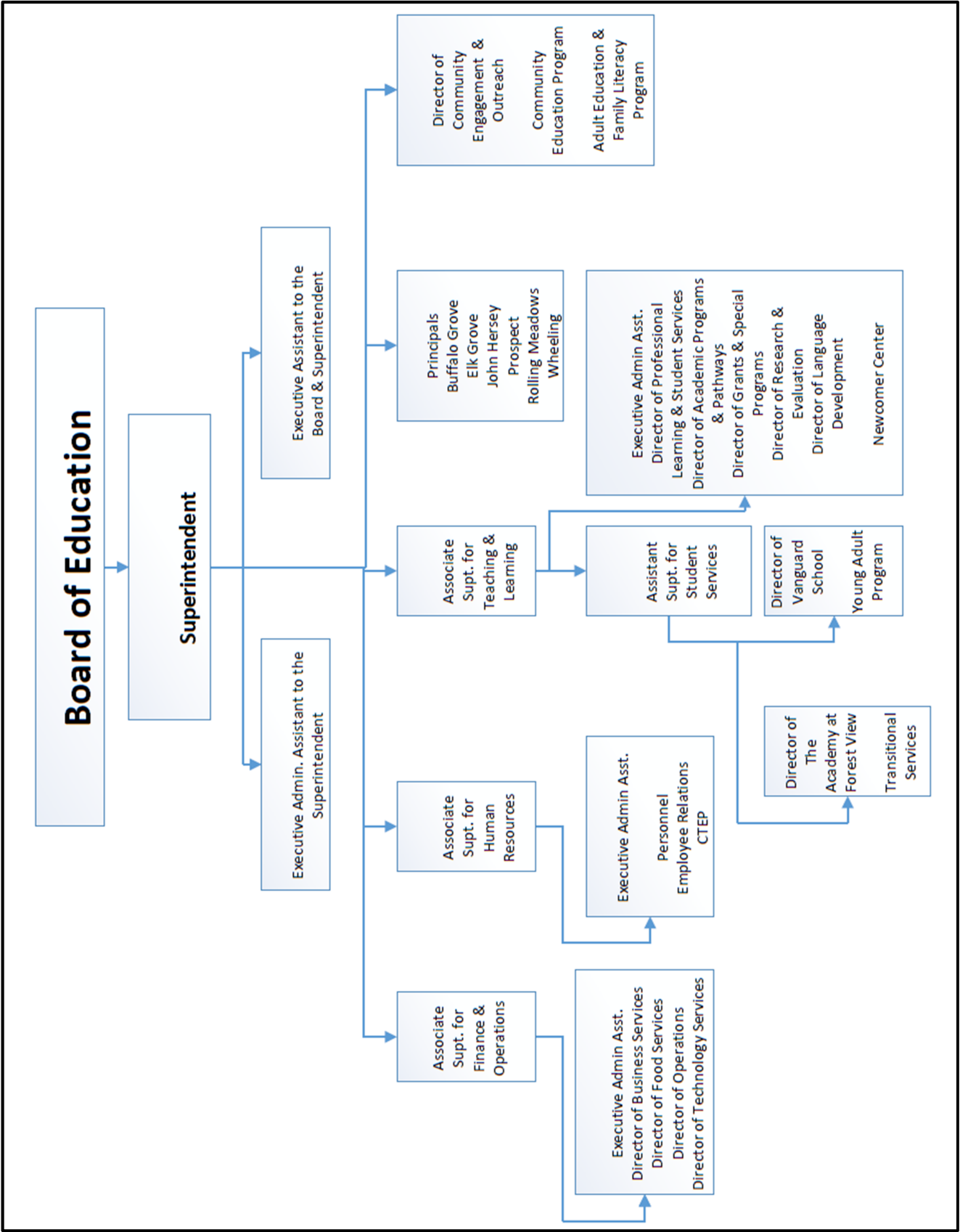


A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Charles E. Peterson, Jr.' The signature is written in a cursive style.

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John D. Musso'. The signature is written in a cursive style.

John D. Musso, CAE
Executive Director



Township High School District 214
Cook County
2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Principal Officers and Advisors

Board of Education

Todd Younger	President	August 2011 - April 2021
F. Daniel Petro	Vice President	April 2011 - April 2019
William Dussling	Member	May 1998 - April 2019
Mark Hineman	Member	April 2009 - April 2021
Alva Kreutzer	Member	November 1999 - April 2019
Mildred (Millie) Palmer	Member	November 2017 - April 2021
Leonard (Lenny) Walker	Member	April 2017 - April 2021

District Administration

David Schuler	Superintendent
Cathy Johnson	Associate Superintendent for Finance & Operations
Kurt Laakso	Associate Superintendent for Human Resources
Lazaro Lopez	Associate Superintendent for Teaching and Learning
Marni Johnson	Assistant Superintendent for Student Services

Board of Education Goals

1. Provide quality education while maintaining a balanced budget and serving increasing numbers of students.
2. Increase student learning through engagement, positive relationships, and innovative programs.
3. Expand lifelong learning opportunities for residents of all ages through positive relationships, community involvement, and collaborative planning in the efficient use of resources.

Township High School District 214

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
www.d214.org

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

As Of And For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Building Information

Buffalo Grove High School

1100 W. Dundee Road
Buffalo Grove IL 60089

Principal: Jeff Wardle

Elk Grove High School

500 W. Elk Grove Blvd.
Elk Grove IL 60007

Principal: Paul Kelly

The Academy at Forest View

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Kara Kendrick

John Hersey High School

1900 E. Thomas Street
Arlington Heights IL 60004

Principal: Gordon Sisson

Newcomer Center

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Angela Sisi

Prospect High School

801 W. Kensington Road
Mount Prospect IL 60056

Principal: Michelle Dowling

Rolling Meadows High School

2901 W. Central Road
Rolling Meadows IL 60008

Principal: Eileen Hart

Vanguard School

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

Director: Kate Kraft

Wheeling High School

900 S. Elmhurst Road
Wheeling IL 60090

Principal: Jerry Cook

Forest View Educational Center

2121 S. Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights IL 60005

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Township High School District 214, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control over financial reporting relevant to Township High School District 214's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Township High School District 214's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Township High School District 214 as of June 30, 2018 and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 3, Township High School District 214 adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective July 1, 2017. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit for the year ended June 30, 2018 was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements. The supplementary information for the year ended June 30, 2018 as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018, and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2018.

To the Board of Education
Township High School District 214

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of Township High School District 214 as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated October 3, 2017, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. The supplementary information for the year ended June 30, 2017 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2017 financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2017 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Township High School District 214's basic financial statements. The introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Prior-Year Comparative Information

We have previously audited Township High School District 214's 2017 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified audit opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in our report dated October 3, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2018 on our consideration of Township High School District 214's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Township High School District 214's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP

Oak Brook, Illinois
December 7, 2018

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

The discussion and analysis of Township High School District 214's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018. The management of the District encourages readers to consider the information presented herein in conjunction with the transmittal letter found in the introductory section and the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in millions of dollars. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior is required to be presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A").

Financial Highlights

- > In total, net position increased by \$0.5. This represents less than a 1% increase from 2017.
- > General revenues accounted for \$233.9 in revenue or 69% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and fees and grants accounted for \$104.7 or 31% of total revenues of \$338.6.
- > The District had \$338.1 in expenses related to government activities. However, only \$104.7 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges and grants.
- > The District received the Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for eight consecutive years, for 2010-2011 through 2017-2018 Budgets from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines.
- > The District received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for nine consecutive years, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2017 from ASBO International. This award reflects the District's commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting.
- > The District received the 2018 Financial Profile Designation of 4.0, based on the 2016-2017 annual financial data. It was the eighth consecutive year the District received the perfect 4.0 financial score.
- > The Board adopted a Fund Balance White Paper and has maintained an adequate fund balance level.
- > The District met its goal of a balanced operating budget.
- > In October, 2013, the District reviewed its long term financial situation and identified potential capital projects to directly support and enhance the teaching and learning environment across that District. It was determined that approximately \$45 million will be expended during fiscal years 2015-2016 through 2018-2019 for projects at our facilities.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- > Government-wide financial statements,
- > Fund financial statements, and
- > Notes to basic financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the fiscal year being reported. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements present the functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The District has no business-type activities; that is, functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The District's governmental activities include instructional services (regular education, special education and other), supporting services, operation and maintenance of facilities and transportation services.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds (the District maintains no proprietary funds).

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a school district's near-term financing requirements.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains six individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Operations and Maintenance Fund, Transportation Fund, IMRF/Social Security Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds.

The District adopts an annual budget for each of the funds listed above. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for each fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that for the government-wide financial statements.

Notes to basic financial statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning information on the District's pension and OPEB benefits.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The District's combined net position was more on June 30, 2018, than it was the year before, increasing 1% to \$202.5.

Table 1		
Condensed Statements of Net Position		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2017*</u>	<u>2018</u>
Assets:		
Current and other assets	\$ 283.4	\$ 281.3
Capital assets	<u>248.5</u>	<u>259.5</u>
Total assets	<u>531.9</u>	<u>540.8</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>17.3</u>	<u>19.0</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	4.5	5.7
Long-term debt outstanding	<u>102.5</u>	<u>205.3</u>
Total liabilities	<u>107.0</u>	<u>211.0</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>105.1</u>	<u>146.3</u>
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	199.3	215.2
Restricted	31.0	26.2
Unrestricted	<u>106.8</u>	<u>(38.9)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 337.1</u>	<u>\$ 202.5</u>

Revenues in the governmental activities of the District of \$338.6 exceeded expenses by \$0.5.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

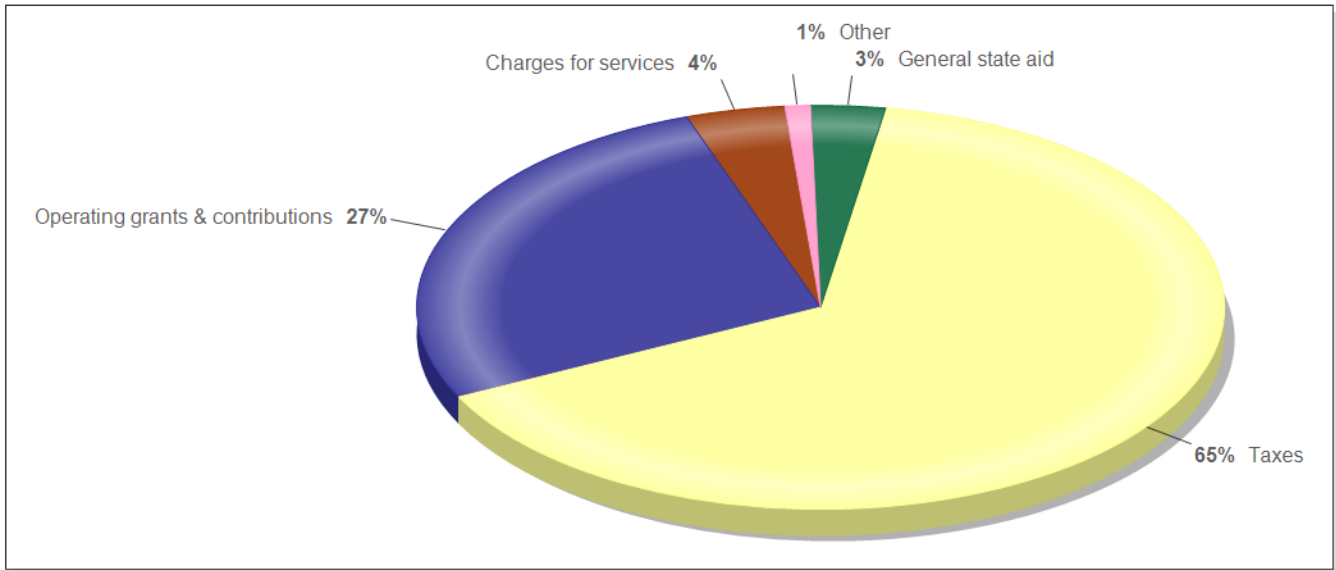
Table 2		
Changes in Net Position		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2017*</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:		
<i>Program revenues:</i>		
Charges for services	\$ 12.3	\$ 11.9
Operating grants & contributions	100.2	92.8
Capital grants & contributions	0.2	-
<i>General revenues:</i>		
Taxes	216.6	219.0
General state aid	6.5	10.1
Other	<u>3.3</u>	<u>4.8</u>
Total revenues	<u>339.1</u>	<u>338.6</u>
Expenses:		
Instruction	225.2	216.8
Pupil & instructional staff services	32.2	35.0
Administration & business	20.7	24.5
Transportation	9.3	13.5
Operations & maintenance	32.9	32.8
Other	<u>10.3</u>	<u>15.5</u>
Total expenses	<u>330.6</u>	<u>338.1</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ 8.5</u>	<u>\$ 0.5</u>

* Prior year information has not been updated for the District's implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018.

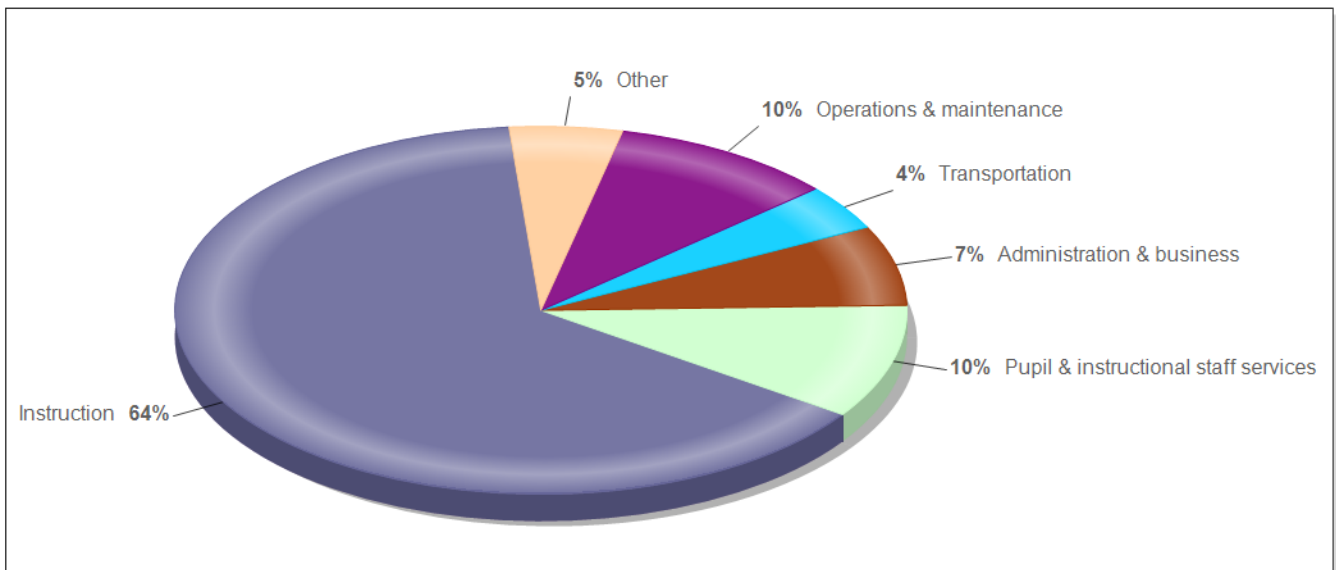
Property taxes accounted for the largest portion of the District's revenues, contributing 65%. The remainder of revenues came from state, federal grants and other sources. The total cost of all the District's programs was \$338.1, mainly related to instructing and caring for the students and student transportation at 78%.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

District-Wide Revenues by Source



District-Wide Expenses by Function



Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The District's Governmental Funds balance decreased from \$170.6 to \$167.7.

The General Fund increased approximately \$3.4 in part due to actual insurance expenditures being less than budgeted.

The Operations and Maintenance Fund decreased approximately \$2.4 due to transfers for capital projects.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

The Transportation Fund remained constant. Both actual revenue and expenditures were greater than budgeted.

The Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund increased approximately \$0.9 due to actual expenditures less than budgeted.

The Debt Service Fund increased approximately \$0.2 due to expenditures approximating revenues.

The Capital Projects Fund decreased \$5.0 due to actual expenditures greater than revenue and transfers due to the ongoing construction projects.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Actual revenues (excluding on behalf payments) in the General Fund were \$203.7, which is within 1.3% of budget. Minor variances occurred, such as:

- > Property taxes were slightly greater than budgeted. Corporate personal property replacement taxes were slightly greater than budgeted. Investment income was greater than budgeted. Textbook revenue was greater than budgeted. The vocational project sale was delayed causing the actual revenue to be less than budgeted. Other local revenue was less than budgeted.
- > State revenue was greater than budgeted. Several special education reimbursements and state grants were delayed in payment during 2016-2017, causing one-time additional revenue in 2017-2018.
- > Federal revenue was greater than budgeted.

Actual expenditures (excluding on behalf payments) in the General Fund were \$193.1, which is 3.4% less than budget. Variances occurred, such as:

- > Actual salaries were less than budgeted due to contract provisions related to retirement payments, contract negotiations, and attrition.
- > Actual employee benefits were less than budgeted due to cost containments and employee insurance coverage selections.
- > Actual tuition payments were less than budgeted due to adjustments in student enrollment and special programs.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital assets

By the end of 2018, the District had compiled a total investment of \$431.4 (\$259.5 net of accumulated depreciation) in a broad range of capital assets including buildings, land and equipment. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$9.9. More detailed information about capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the basic financial statements.

Table 3		
Capital Assets (net of depreciation)		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Land	\$ 5.9	\$ 5.9
Construction in progress	5.9	3.2
Depreciable buildings, property, and equipment	<u>236.7</u>	<u>250.4</u>
Total	<u>\$ 248.5</u>	<u>\$ 259.5</u>

Long-term debt

The District retired \$11.0 in bonds and \$3.0 in debt certificates. At the end of fiscal 2018, the District had a debt margin of \$552.4. More detailed information on long-term debt can be found in Note 8 of the basic financial statements.

Table 4		
Outstanding Long-Term Debt		
(in millions of dollars)		
	<u>2017*</u>	<u>2018</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 39.5	\$ 38.3
Debt certificates	9.5	6.5
Capital leases and other	<u>53.5</u>	<u>160.5</u>
Total	<u>\$ 102.5</u>	<u>\$ 205.3</u>

* Prior year information has not been updated for the District's implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018.

Township High School District 214

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Factors Bearing on the District's Future

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of the following circumstances that will significantly affect financial operations in the future:

One of the District's financial goals is to explore and increase revenue options. The District will continue to work to obtain the best interest rates possible on its investments in a changing interest rate market. The pooling of investments with Treasury districts increases investment yield. District 214 is addressing various sources of additional revenue, such as cell phone tower contracts, increased rental income, and increased partnership opportunities.

The District completed a capital projects feasibility study which will provide a unique opportunity to consider enhancements to the infrastructure of our schools, estimated at \$45 million over the next several years. The District is planning on completing the feasibility work during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Custodial Maintenance Association beginning July 1, 2015. The contract will expire June 30, 2019.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Education Association beginning July 1, 2014. The contract will expire June 30, 2019.

The District entered into a contractual agreement with the Educational Support Personnel Association beginning July 1, 2017. The contract will expire June 30, 2021.

The District received the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting for nine consecutive years, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2017 from ASBO International. This award represents a very significant achievement and reflects the District's commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting. The District will continue to apply for the Certificate of Excellence Award in Financial Reporting on a yearly basis.

The District received the Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) for eight consecutive years, for 2010-2011 through 2017-2018 Budgets from the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International. The District will continue to apply for the MBA on a yearly basis. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and school districts that have met or exceeded strict guidelines. The program evaluates budget documents against specific criteria or minimum standards. This single document organized in a user friendly way translates plans for providing educational services into an easy to understand financial story.

The District has opted out of the National School Lunch Program. It has been determined that by opting out of the program, we will be able to provide students with nutritious meals and snacks that are balanced and offer variety to keep them satisfied. Our lunch programs are proving to be self-sustaining.

The District has 15 TIF Districts within our boundaries which are at various points in the lifecycles.

Redefining Ready introduces a new multi-metric, research based approach to determine what it means to be college ready, career ready, and life ready. It is designed to change the narrative of public education from a standardized test philosophy to a focus on global readiness for public school students, who are driven by ideas and innovation. In considering the whole child, redefining readiness focuses on three main areas of importance: college readiness, career readiness, and life readiness.

Township High School District 214
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report, or need additional financial information, contact the Business Office:

Associate Superintendent for Finance & Operations
Township High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Assets	
Cash	\$ 110,250
Investments	168,871,555
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):	
Interest	913,108
Property taxes	105,808,441
Replacement taxes	1,082,818
Intergovernmental	3,654,512
Accounts	207,181
Prepaid items	659,651
Capital assets:	
Land	5,926,581
Construction in progress	3,153,221
Depreciable buildings, property and equipment, net	<u>250,435,266</u>
Total assets	<u>540,822,584</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	
Deferred charge on refunding	343,858
Deferred outflows related to pensions	14,306,587
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>4,337,986</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>18,988,431</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	2,838,580
Payroll deductions payable	68,498
Other current liabilities	2,611,985
Interest payable	124,874
Unearned student fees	48,839
Long-term liabilities:	
Other long-term liabilities - due within one year	7,087,777
Other long-term liabilities - due after one year	<u>198,263,476</u>
Total liabilities	<u>211,044,029</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	
Property taxes levied for a future period	105,808,441
Deferred inflows related to pensions	25,397,962
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>15,045,737</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>146,252,140</u>
Net position	
Net investment in capital assets	215,221,923
Restricted for:	
Operations and maintenance	12,930,786
Student transportation	12,398,377
Debt service	816,591
Unrestricted	<u>(38,852,831)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 202,514,846</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUE			NET (EXPENSES) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
Governmental activities					
Instruction:					
Regular programs	\$ 79,019,121	\$ 6,441,557	\$ 1,043,736	\$ -	\$ (71,533,828)
Special programs	23,406,775	19,420	5,602,472	-	(17,784,883)
Other instructional programs	33,485,431	738,549	1,691,913	-	(31,054,969)
State retirement contributions	80,863,126	-	80,863,126	-	-
Support Services:					
Pupils	19,509,546	-	-	-	(19,509,546)
Instructional staff	15,525,551	-	239,488	-	(15,286,063)
General administration	6,606,211	-	-	-	(6,606,211)
School administration	11,938,203	-	-	-	(11,938,203)
Business	5,911,955	3,679,693	60,510	-	(2,171,752)
Transportation	13,481,159	49,227	3,297,059	-	(10,134,873)
Operations and maintenance	32,809,180	946,660	-	44,357	(31,818,163)
Central	13,512,296	-	-	-	(13,512,296)
Other supporting services	50,100	-	-	-	(50,100)
Community services	306,344	-	-	-	(306,344)
Interest and fees	1,673,414	-	-	-	(1,673,414)
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 338,098,412</u>	<u>\$ 11,875,106</u>	<u>\$ 92,798,304</u>	<u>\$ 44,357</u>	<u>(233,380,645)</u>

General revenues:

Taxes:

Real estate taxes, levied for general purposes	162,225,538
Real estate taxes, levied for specific purposes	46,198,100
Real estate taxes, levied for debt service	3,355,133
Personal property replacement taxes	7,244,168
State aid-formula grants	10,071,272
Investment income	2,890,950
Miscellaneous	<u>1,901,347</u>
Total general revenues	<u>233,886,508</u>

Change in net position 505,863

Net position, beginning of year (as restated) 202,008,983

Net position, end of year \$ 202,514,846

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

	GENERAL FUND	OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND	TRANSPORTATION FUND	MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND
Assets				
Cash	\$ 110,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investments	94,662,087	29,137,447	13,108,789	7,958,352
Receivables (net allowance for uncollectibles):				
Interest	515,788	153,623	70,846	43,025
Property taxes	81,861,143	13,368,640	4,653,015	4,250,300
Replacement taxes	1,005,844	-	-	76,974
Intergovernmental	2,822,773	-	831,739	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	<u>608,226</u>	<u>51,425</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 181,586,111</u>	<u>\$ 42,711,135</u>	<u>\$ 18,664,389</u>	<u>\$ 12,328,651</u>
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 559,200	\$ 853,122	\$ 356,135	\$ -
Payroll deductions payable	63,653	4,434	22	389
Other current liabilities	2,538,414	73,571	-	-
Unearned student fees	48,839	-	-	-
Unearned other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,210,106</u>	<u>931,127</u>	<u>356,157</u>	<u>389</u>
Deferred inflows of resources				
Property taxes levied for a future period	81,861,143	13,368,640	4,653,015	4,250,300
Unavailable state and federal aid receivable	634,791	-	831,739	-
Unavailable local receipts receivable	-	-	-	-
Unavailable interest income receivable	<u>301,345</u>	<u>89,753</u>	<u>41,391</u>	<u>25,137</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>82,797,279</u>	<u>13,458,393</u>	<u>5,526,145</u>	<u>4,275,437</u>
Fund balance				
Nonspendable	608,226	51,425	-	-
Restricted	-	12,879,361	11,566,638	7,513,786
Committed	2,091,075	-	-	-
Assigned	-	15,390,829	1,215,449	539,039
Unassigned	<u>92,879,425</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balance	<u>95,578,726</u>	<u>28,321,615</u>	<u>12,782,087</u>	<u>8,052,825</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 181,586,111</u>	<u>\$ 42,711,135</u>	<u>\$ 18,664,389</u>	<u>\$ 12,328,651</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

DEBT SERVICE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	TOTAL	
		2018	2017
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,250	\$ 110,250
1,198,888	22,805,992	168,871,555	171,036,475
6,481	123,345	913,108	308,415
1,675,343	-	105,808,441	103,160,645
-	-	1,082,818	1,219,851
-	-	3,654,512	6,675,291
-	207,181	207,181	253,014
-	-	-	194,420
-	-	659,651	341,833
<u>\$ 2,880,712</u>	<u>\$ 23,136,518</u>	<u>\$ 281,307,516</u>	<u>\$ 283,300,194</u>
\$ -	\$ 1,070,123	\$ 2,838,580	\$ 929,060
-	-	68,498	30,266
-	-	2,611,985	2,374,060
-	-	48,839	84,233
-	-	-	889,092
<u>-</u>	<u>1,070,123</u>	<u>5,567,902</u>	<u>4,306,711</u>
1,675,343	-	105,808,441	103,160,645
-	-	1,466,530	4,914,469
-	203,014	203,014	253,014
<u>3,786</u>	<u>72,063</u>	<u>533,475</u>	<u>89,323</u>
<u>1,679,129</u>	<u>275,077</u>	<u>108,011,460</u>	<u>108,417,451</u>
-	-	659,651	341,833
941,465	-	32,901,250	36,234,395
-	-	2,091,075	2,067,436
260,118	21,791,318	39,196,753	42,248,183
-	-	92,879,425	89,684,185
<u>1,201,583</u>	<u>21,791,318</u>	<u>167,728,154</u>	<u>170,576,032</u>
<u>\$ 2,880,712</u>	<u>\$ 23,136,518</u>	<u>\$ 281,307,516</u>	<u>\$ 283,300,194</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

Total fund balances - governmental funds		\$ 167,728,154
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Net capital assets used in governmental activities and included in the Statement of Net Position do not provide current financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		259,515,068
Net pension liability recognized in the Statement of Net Position does not require the expenditure of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(18,877,248)
Net OPEB liability recognized in the Statement of Net Position does not require the expenditure of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(139,210,853)
Certain revenues receivable by the District and recognized in the Statement of Net Position do not provide current financial resources and are included as deferred inflows of resources in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet, as follows:		
State and Federal aid	\$ 1,466,530	
Local revenue	203,014	
Interest revenue	<u>533,475</u>	
		2,203,019
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		14,306,587
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		4,337,986
Long-term liabilities included in the Statement of Net Position are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(47,263,152)
Deferred charge on refunding included in the Statement of Net Position is not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, is not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		343,858
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(25,397,962)
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB do not relate to current financial resources and are not included in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		(15,045,737)
Interest on long-term liabilities accrued in the Statement of Net Position will not be paid with current financial resources and, therefore, is not recognized in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.		<u>(124,874)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ 202,514,846</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	OPERATIONS AND			
	GENERAL FUND	MAINTENANCE FUND	TRANSPORTATION FUND	MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 162,862,417	\$ 27,899,468	\$ 8,997,442	\$ 8,664,311
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	5,576,509	-	-	467,659
State aid	95,562,029	-	4,101,800	-
Federal aid	6,653,686	-	-	-
Investment income	1,480,552	390,550	177,071	107,670
Other	<u>12,510,621</u>	<u>1,216,605</u>	<u>49,227</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>284,645,814</u>	<u>29,506,623</u>	<u>13,325,540</u>	<u>9,239,640</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	77,213,770	-	-	1,559,516
Special programs	21,415,924	-	-	768,057
Other instructional programs	30,899,925	-	-	1,172,549
State retirement contributions	80,863,126	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	18,227,389	-	-	922,299
Instructional staff	12,304,653	-	-	482,655
General administration	6,190,343	-	-	125,763
School administration	9,130,687	-	-	362,795
Business	5,229,079	-	-	431,535
Transportation	-	6,798	13,066,955	25,981
Operations and maintenance	85,071	21,768,136	-	2,025,340
Central	6,495,805	-	-	436,056
Other supporting services	48,048	-	-	7,688
Community services	167,591	131,159	1,513	32,261
Payments to other districts and gov't units	5,298,181	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	<u>403,250</u>	<u>1,694,675</u>	<u>243,484</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>273,972,842</u>	<u>23,600,768</u>	<u>13,311,952</u>	<u>8,352,495</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>10,672,972</u>	<u>5,905,855</u>	<u>13,588</u>	<u>887,145</u>
Other financing (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(7,187,700)	(8,300,500)	-	-
Principal on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Capital lease value	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(7,187,700)</u>	<u>(8,300,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	3,485,272	(2,394,645)	13,588	887,145
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>92,093,454</u>	<u>30,716,260</u>	<u>12,768,499</u>	<u>7,165,680</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 95,578,726</u>	<u>\$ 28,321,615</u>	<u>\$ 12,782,087</u>	<u>\$ 8,052,825</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

DEBT SERVICE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	TOTAL	
		2018	2017
\$ 3,355,133	\$ -	\$ 211,778,771	\$ 208,888,093
-	1,200,000	7,244,168	7,720,105
-	-	99,663,829	100,166,558
44,357	-	6,698,043	5,089,204
16,725	274,230	2,446,798	1,434,371
-	<u>50,000</u>	<u>13,826,453</u>	<u>14,135,496</u>
<u>3,416,215</u>	<u>1,524,230</u>	<u>341,658,062</u>	<u>337,433,827</u>
-	-	78,773,286	78,601,153
-	-	22,183,981	20,937,154
-	-	32,072,474	31,448,083
-	-	80,863,126	85,963,679
-	-	19,149,688	19,128,519
-	-	12,787,308	12,255,569
-	-	6,316,106	3,912,038
-	-	9,493,482	9,621,607
-	-	5,660,614	5,947,571
-	-	13,099,734	8,947,696
-	-	23,878,547	22,769,851
-	-	6,931,861	7,493,565
-	-	55,736	79,983
-	-	332,524	307,430
-	-	5,298,181	5,434,747
14,172,357	-	14,172,357	4,803,634
1,766,207	-	1,766,207	1,964,413
-	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>20,874,917</u>	<u>9,777,139</u>
<u>15,938,564</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>353,710,129</u>	<u>329,393,831</u>
<u>(12,522,349)</u>	<u>(17,009,278)</u>	<u>(12,052,067)</u>	<u>8,039,996</u>
3,488,200	12,000,000	15,488,200	20,956,321
-	-	(15,488,200)	(20,956,321)
8,900,000	-	8,900,000	8,815,000
304,189	-	304,189	655,494
-	-	-	426,844
-	-	-	<u>(9,514,822)</u>
<u>12,692,389</u>	<u>12,000,000</u>	<u>9,204,189</u>	<u>382,516</u>
170,040	(5,009,278)	(2,847,878)	8,422,512
<u>1,031,543</u>	<u>26,800,596</u>	<u>170,576,032</u>	<u>162,153,520</u>
<u>\$ 1,201,583</u>	<u>\$ 21,791,318</u>	<u>\$ 167,728,154</u>	<u>\$ 170,576,032</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(2,847,878)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeds depreciation expense in the current period.		
		11,089,645
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (sale, disposal, transfer, etc.) is to decrease net position.		
		(122,673)
Certain revenues included in the Statement of Activities do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are included as deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements:		
Interest revenue	\$ 444,152	
State and Federal Aid	(3,447,939)	
Local revenue	<u>(50,000)</u>	
		(3,053,787)
The issuance of long-term debt (bonds, capital leases, etc.) provides current financial resources to the governmental funds, while its principal repayment and refunding consumes current financial resources of the governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This is the amount by which current year principal repayments and refundings exceeded proceeds from current year long-term financing arrangements.		
		5,272,357
Governmental funds report the effects of premiums, discounts and similar items when the debt is issued. However, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This is the amount of the current year, net effect of these differences.		
		(204,841)
In the Statement of Activities, operating expenses are measured by the amounts incurred during the year. However, certain of these items are included in the governmental funds only to the extent that they require the expenditure of current financial resources:		
Interest payable	\$ 36,427	
Compensated absences	(374,605)	
IBNR	681,325	
Deferred charge on refunding	(42,982)	
Net OPEB liability	3,067,760	
Deferred outflows of resources due to OPEB	3,420,210	
Deferred inflows of resources due to OPEB	(15,045,737)	
Net pension liability	24,672,045	
Deferred outflows of resources due to pensions	(2,627,390)	
Deferred inflows of resources due to pensions	<u>(23,414,013)</u>	
		<u>(9,626,960)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>505,863</u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
AGENCY FUND
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>AGENCY STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND</u>
Assets	
Cash and investments	\$ <u>5,961,057</u>
Total assets	\$ <u><u>5,961,057</u></u>
Liabilities	
Due to student groups	\$ <u>5,961,057</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u><u>5,961,057</u></u>

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Township High School District 214 (the "District") operates as a public school system governed by a seven-member board. The District is organized under the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applicable to local governmental units of this type. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies of the District:

Reporting Entity

This report includes all of the funds of the District. The reporting entity for the District consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable or other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The District has not identified any organizations that meet this criteria.

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The District's operating activities are all considered "governmental activities", that is, activities normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The District has no operating activities that would be considered "business activities".

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include: (1) amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements

Governmental funds financial statements are organized and operated on the basis of funds and are used to account for the District's general governmental activities. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose, and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, reserves, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

Separate financial statements are provided for all governmental funds and fiduciary funds; the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, while the fiduciary fund statements do not have a measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements and the fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both "measurable and available". "Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined, and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, expenditures for unmatured principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due; and certain compensated absences, claims and judgments are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund - the general operating fund of the District. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund is primarily used for most of the instructional and administrative aspects of the District's operations. Revenues consist largely of local property taxes and state government aid.

Special Revenue Funds - account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes, other than those accounted for in the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds or Fiduciary Funds.

Operations and Maintenance Fund - accounts for expenditures made for repair and maintenance of the District's buildings and land. Revenue consists primarily of local property taxes.

Transportation Fund - accounts for all revenue and expenditures made for student transportation. Revenue is derived primarily from local property taxes and state reimbursement grants.

Municipal Retirement / Social Security Fund - accounts for the District's portion of pension contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, payments to Medicare, and payments to the Social Security System for non-certified employees. Revenue to finance the contributions is derived primarily from local property taxes and personal property replacement taxes.

Debt Service Fund - accounts for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The primary revenue source is local property taxes levied specifically for debt service and general state aid.

Capital Project Fund - accounts for the financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be used for the acquisition or construction of, and/or additions to, major capital facilities.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Capital Projects Fund - accounts for construction projects and renovations financed through bond issues and transfers from other funds.

Other Fund Types

Fiduciary Funds - account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments or other funds.

Agency Funds - include Student Activity Funds, Convenience Accounts and Other Agency Funds. These funds are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. Although the Board of Education has the ultimate responsibility for Activity Funds, they are not local education agency funds. Student Activity Funds account for assets held by the District which are owned, operated and managed generally by the student body, under the guidance and direction of adults or a staff member, for educational, recreational or cultural purposes. Convenience Accounts account for assets that are normally maintained by a local education agency as a convenience for its faculty, staff, etc.

On-behalf payments (payments made by a third party for the benefit of the district, such as payments made by the state to the Teachers' Retirement System) have been recognized in the financial statements.

Property taxes, replacement taxes, certain state and federal aid, and interest on investments are susceptible to accrual. Other receipts become measurable and available when cash is received by the District and recognized as revenue at that time.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

All Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Equity

Deposits and Investments

State statutes authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain highly-rated commercial paper, corporate bonds, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Investment Pool. Investments are stated at fair value. Changes in fair value of investments are included as investment income.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column in the statement of net position. Receivables are expected to be collected within one year.

Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

Property Tax Revenues

The District must file its tax levy resolution by the last Tuesday in December of each year. The District's 2017 levy resolution was approved during the December 7, 2017 board meeting. The District's property tax is levied each year on all taxable real property located in the District and it becomes a lien on the property on January 1 of that year. The owner of real property on January 1 in any year is liable for taxes of that year.

The tax rate ceilings are applied at the fund level. These ceilings are established by state law subject to change only by the approval of the voters of the District.

The PTELA limitation is applied in the aggregate to the total levy (excluding certain levies for the repayment of debt). PTELA limits the increase in total taxes billed to the lessor of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the preceding year. The amount can be exceeded to the extent there is "new growth" in the District's tax base. The new growth consists of new construction, annexations and tax increment finance district property becoming eligible for taxation. The CPI rates applicable to the 2017 and 2016 tax levies were 2.1% and 0.7%, respectively.

Property taxes are collected by the Cook County Collector/Treasurer, who remits to the District its share of collections. Taxes levied in one year become due and payable in two installments: the first due on March 1 and the second due on the later of August 1 or 30 days after the second installment tax bill is mailed. The first installment is an estimated bill, and is fifty-five percent of the prior year's tax bill. The second installment is based on the current levy, assessment and equalization, and any changes from the prior year will be reflected in the second installment bill. Property taxes are normally collected by the District within 60 days of the due date.

The 2017 property tax levy is recognized as a receivable in fiscal 2018, net of estimated uncollectible amounts approximating 1% and less amounts already received. The District considers that the first installment of the 2017 levy is to be used to finance operations in fiscal 2018. The District has determined that the second installment of the 2017 levy is to be used to finance operations in fiscal 2019 and has included the corresponding receivable as a deferred inflow of resources.

Personal Property Replacement Taxes

Personal property replacement taxes are first allocated to the Municipal Retirement / Social Security Fund, and the balance is allocated to the remaining funds at the discretion of the District.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors that reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, vehicles and equipment, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of more than 1 year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

Depreciation of capital assets is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	20 - 50
Land improvements	10 - 45
Equipment	5 - 20

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that future time.

A deferred charge on refunding arise from advance refunding of debt. The difference between the cost of the securities placed in trust for future payment of refunded debt and the net carrying value of that debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense over the shorter of the term of the refunding issue or the original term of the refunded debt. The unamortized amount is reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide statements.

Compensated Absences

Under terms of employment, employees are granted sick leave and vacations in varying amounts. Only benefits considered to be vested are disclosed in these statements.

All vested vacation and sick leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, or are payable with expendable available resources.

Payments for vacation and sick leave will be made at rates in effect when the benefits are used. Accumulated vacation and sick leave liabilities at June 30, 2018 are determined on the basis of current salary rates and include salary related payments.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Employees who work a twelve-month year are entitled to be compensated for vacation time. Administrators, supervisors, and ROTC employees receive a full year's allotment of vacation days on the first day of the fiscal year. A maximum of twenty or twenty-five (depending on the employee's years of service) vacation days earned and not taken can be carried forward to the next fiscal year. Carryover days expire on December 31 of the succeeding year in which they were earned. Support staff and custodians receive a year's allotment of vacation days on the first day of the fiscal year following the year it was earned. At year end, a maximum of five vacation days earned in the prior fiscal year and not taken can be carried forward to the next fiscal year. Carryover days expire on December 31 of the following year. The District's entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the applicable bonds using the effective interest method. The balance at year end for premiums/discounts is shown as an increase or decrease in the liability section of the statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts during the period incurred. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Equity Classifications

Equity is classified as net position in the government-wide financial statements and displayed in three components:

Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets less than any unspent debt proceeds.

Restricted net position - Consists of net position with constraints placed on its use either by 1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or, 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position - All other net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Equity is classified as fund balance in the fund financial statements and displayed in five components:

Nonspendable - includes amounts not in spendable form, such as inventory, or amounts required to be maintained intact legally or contractually (principal endowment) (e.g. inventory, pre-paid items, permanent scholarships).

Restricted - includes amounts constrained for a specific purpose by external parties (e.g. Debt Service, Capital Projects, State and Federal Grant Funds).

Committed - includes amounts constrained for a specific purpose by a government using its highest level of decision making authority, the Board of Education. This formal action (a resolution) must occur prior to the end of the reporting period, but the amount of the commitment, which will be subject to the constraints, may be determined in the subsequent period. Any changes to the constraints imposed require the same formal action of the Board of Education board that originally created the commitment.

Assigned - includes general fund amounts constrained for a specific purpose by the Board of Education or by an official that has been delegated authority to assign amounts. The Board of Education has declared that the Associate Superintendent of Finance and Operations may assign amounts for a specific purpose. The Board of Education may also take official action to assign amounts. Additionally, all remaining positive spendable amounts in governmental funds, other than the General Fund, that are neither restricted nor committed are considered assigned. Assignments may take place after the end of the reporting period.

Unassigned - includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed or assigned for those specific purposes.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended in the General Fund and in all other funds (Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects) is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

Governmental fund balances reported on the fund financial statements at June 30, 2018 are as follows:

The nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund is comprised of \$608,226 for prepaid items. The nonspendable fund balance in the Operations and Maintenance Fund is comprised of \$51,425 for prepaid items. The committed fund balance in the General Fund is comprised of \$2,091,075 for medical insurance. The restricted fund balances are for the purpose of the respective funds as described above in the Major Governmental Funds section. The assigned fund balances are also for the purpose of the respective fund as described above in the Major Governmental Funds section.

Comparative Data

The financial statements include summarized prior-year comparative information. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017, from which such summarized information was derived.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (CONTINUED)

Eliminations and Reclassifications

In the process of aggregating data for the government-wide financial statements, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances were eliminated or reclassified.

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Excess of Expenditures over Budget

For the year ended June 30, 2018, expenditures exceeded budget in the Operations and Maintenance Fund, Debt Service Fund, Transportation Fund, IMRF Fund and the Capital Projects Fund by \$15,768, \$9,138,564, \$1,111,952, \$2,495 and \$2,733,508, respectively. These excesses were funded by available fund balances or refunding bond proceeds.

NOTE 3 - CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

In June 2015, the GASB issued statement No. 75 - *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended*, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agency Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. This standard was implemented July 1, 2017.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash & Investments under the custody of the Township Treasury

The voters of the respective school districts located within the boundaries of the offices of the Wheeling Township School Treasurer passed a referendum abolishing the offices of the Township School Treasurer effective July 1, 1996. The Boards of Education of the respective school districts and the Board of Education of Township High School District 214 (also located in Wheeling Township) entered into an intergovernmental agreement creating the Wheeling Township Treasury Intergovernmental Agreement ("Treasury") administered by District 214. The Treasury agreed to provide to the respective school districts many of the services that were provided by the Township School Treasurer. These services are provided on an optional basis and without costs to the districts.

The Wheeling Township School Treasury is the lawful custodian of all school funds. The Treasury is the direct recipient of property taxes, replacement taxes and most state and federal aid and disburses school funds upon lawful order of the school board. The Treasury invests excess funds at its discretion, subject to the legal restrictions discussed below. For these purposes, the Treasury is permitted to combine monies from more than one fund of a single district and to combine monies of more than one district in the township. Monies combined under these circumstances, as well as investment earnings, are accounted for separately for each fund and/or district.

Cash and investments, other than the student activity and convenience accounts, petty cash, and imprest funds, are part of a common pool for all school districts and cooperatives within the township. The Treasury maintains records that segregate the cash and investment balance by district or cooperative. Income from investments is distributed monthly based upon the District's percentage participation in the pool. All cash for all funds, including cash applicable to the Debt Service Fund and the Illinois Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund, is not deemed available for purposes other than those for which these balances are intended.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (CONTINUED)

The Treasury's investment policies are established by the Wheeling Township School Trustees as prescribed by the Illinois School Code and the Illinois Compiled Statutes. The Treasury is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks and savings and loan associations, and commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services (subject to certain limitations). Further information on the Treasury's policies are available from the Treasury's financial statements.

The Treasury operates as a non-rated, external investment pool. The fair value of the District's investment in the Treasurer's pool is determined by the District's proportionate share of the fair value of the investments held by the Treasurer's office.

The weighted average maturity of all investments exposed to interest rate risk held by the Treasury was 1.06 years at June 30, 2018. The Treasury also holds money market type investments, certificates of deposits and other deposits with financial institutions. As of June 30, 2018, the fair value of all investments held by the Treasury was \$320,764,345 and the fair value of the District's proportionate share of the pool was \$168,871,555.

Because all cash and investments are pooled by a separate legal governmental agency (Treasury), categorization by risk category is not determinable. Further information about whether investments are insured, collateralized, or uncollateralized is available from the Treasury's financial statements.

Cash & Investments in the Custody of the District

Deposits of the student activity and imprest funds, which are held in the District's custody, consist of deposits with financial institutions. The following is a summary of such deposits:

	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
Deposits with financial institutions	\$ 6,061,057	\$ 6,494,168
Total	<u>\$ 6,061,057</u>	<u>\$ 6,494,168</u>

The District maintains \$10,250 in petty cash.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits. With respect to deposits, custodial credit risk refers to the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's investment policy limits the exposure to deposit custodial credit risk by requiring all deposits in excess of FDIC insurable limits to be secured by collateral in the event of default or failure of the financial institution holding the funds. As of June 30, 2018, the bank balance of the District's deposits with financial institutions totaled \$6,494,168; the entire amount was collateralized or insured.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS

During the year, the District transferred \$187,700 to the Debt Service Fund from the General Fund (Educational Accounts) to provide a funding source for payments on capital leases.

Also, during the year, the Board of Education transferred \$5,000,000 to the Capital Projects Fund from the Operations and Maintenance Fund for capital project purposes.

Also, during the year, the Board of Education transferred \$3,300,500 from the Operations and Maintenance Fund to the Debt Service Fund to provide a funding source for debt certificate principal and interest payments.

Also, during the year, the Board of Education authorized the abatement of a portion of the General Fund (Working Cash Accounts), thereby transferring fund balance of \$7,000,000 to the Capital Projects Fund for capital project purposes.

State law allows for the above transfers.

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	<i>Beginning Balance</i>	<i>Increases</i>	<i>Decreases</i>	<i>Ending Balance</i>
<u>Capital assets not being depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 5,926,581	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,926,581
Construction in progress	<u>5,884,978</u>	<u>3,020,464</u>	<u>5,752,221</u>	<u>3,153,221</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>11,811,559</u>	<u>3,020,464</u>	<u>5,752,221</u>	<u>9,079,802</u>
<u>Capital assets being depreciated:</u>				
Land improvements	16,060,265	-	-	16,060,265
Buildings	341,030,602	22,073,559	-	363,104,161
Equipment	<u>42,033,873</u>	<u>1,679,571</u>	<u>561,074</u>	<u>43,152,370</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>399,124,740</u>	<u>23,753,130</u>	<u>561,074</u>	<u>422,316,796</u>
<u>Less Accumulated Depreciation for:</u>				
Land improvements	5,496,230	505,216	-	6,001,446
Buildings	128,499,566	7,169,315	-	135,668,881
Equipment	<u>28,392,407</u>	<u>2,257,197</u>	<u>438,401</u>	<u>30,211,203</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>162,388,203</u>	<u>9,931,728</u>	<u>438,401</u>	<u>171,881,530</u>
Net capital assets being depreciated	<u>236,736,537</u>	<u>13,821,402</u>	<u>122,673</u>	<u>250,435,266</u>
Net governmental activities capital assets	<u>\$ 248,548,096</u>	<u>\$ 16,841,866</u>	<u>\$ 5,874,894</u>	<u>\$ 259,515,068</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was recognized in the operating activities of the District as follows:

<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Depreciation</i>
Regular Programs	\$ 388,173
Special Education Programs	6,927
Adult/Continuing Education Programs	1,293
Driver's Education Programs	46,925
Vocational Programs	86,174
Interscholastic Programs	17,528
Summer School Programs	8,630
Bilingual Programs	704
Pupils	200
Instructional Staff	9,383
General Administration	3,681
School Administration	7,856
Business	3,732,751
Operations and Maintenance	5,004,607
Transportation	365,325
Internal Services	4,980
Central	236,947
Community Services	<u>9,644</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 9,931,728</u>

NOTE 7 - OPERATING LEASES

The District leases equipment under noncancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases was \$334,560 for the year ended June 30, 2018. At June 30, 2018, future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

<i>Year Ending June 30,</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2019	\$ 66,912
2020	66,912
2021	66,912
2022	66,912
2023	<u>55,760</u>
Total	<u>\$ 323,408</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 8 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in General Long-term Liabilities. The following is the long-term liability activity for the District for the year ended June 30, 2018:

	Beginning Balance *	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 39,490,000	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 10,910,000	\$ 37,480,000	\$ 2,195,000
Unamortized premium	<u>589,945</u>	<u>304,189</u>	<u>99,348</u>	<u>794,786</u>	<u>-</u>
Total bonds payable	<u>40,079,945</u>	<u>9,204,189</u>	<u>11,009,348</u>	<u>38,274,786</u>	<u>2,195,000</u>
Debt certificates	9,545,000	-	3,085,000	6,460,000	3,170,000
Net pension liability - TRS	16,527,244	-	2,055,365	14,471,879	-
Net pension liability - IMRF	27,022,049	-	22,616,680	4,405,369	-
Capital leases	530,502	-	177,357	353,145	180,731
Net OPEB liability - District Plan	14,660,203	2,619,785	1,315,166	15,964,822	-
Net OPEB liability - THIS Plan	127,618,410	-	4,372,379	123,246,031	-
IBNR	1,062,779	516,020	1,197,345	381,454	-
Compensated absences	<u>1,419,162</u>	<u>1,677,638</u>	<u>1,303,033</u>	<u>1,793,767</u>	<u>1,542,046</u>
Total long-term liabilities - governmental activities	<u>\$ 238,465,294</u>	<u>\$ 14,017,632</u>	<u>\$ 47,131,673</u>	<u>\$ 205,351,253</u>	<u>\$ 7,087,777</u>

*As restated for the implementation of GASB 75.

The obligations for the compensated absences, net OPEB liabilities, and IBNR will be repaid from the General Fund.

The net pension liability related to the Illinois Teacher Retirement System will be repaid from the General Fund (Educational accounts) and the net pension liability related to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund will be repaid from the Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund.

General Obligation Bonds. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Purpose	Interest Rates	Original Indebtedness	Carrying Amount
Series 2011 General Obligation Limited School Bonds dated December 1, 2011 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2031	4.00% - 5.00%	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Series 2012 General Obligation Limited School Bonds dated are due in annual installments through December 1, 2031	2.00% - 3.00%	10,000,000	9,950,000
Series 2016 General Obligation Limited Refunding Bonds dated November 21, 2016 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2026	2.00% - 3.00%	8,815,000	8,630,000
Series 2017 General Obligation Limited Refunding Bonds dated September 28, 2017 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2026	2.00% - 3.00%	<u>8,900,000</u>	<u>8,900,000</u>
Total		<u>\$ 37,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,480,000</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 8 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES - (CONTINUED)

During the year, the District issued \$8,900,000 in Series 2017 General Obligation Limited Refunding Bonds with an average interest rate of 2.43% to currently refund \$5,250,000 of outstanding Series 2007 Limited Tax Refunding bonds and \$3,815,000 of 2008 General Obligation Limited Tax School bonds with an average interest rate of 4.79% and 4.28%, respectively. The net proceeds and District funds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payments on the Series 2007 and 2008 bonds. The bonds were called during the fiscal year and paid in full by the escrow agent. As a result, \$9,065,000 of the Series 2007 and 2008 bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The District currently refunded the Series 2007 and 2008 bonds to reduce its total debt service payments over the next 9 years by \$1,113,038. This transaction resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$935,882.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows for governmental type activities:

	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2019	\$ 2,195,000	\$ 1,121,550	\$ 3,316,550
2020	2,275,000	1,076,175	3,351,175
2021	2,355,000	1,026,875	3,381,875
2022	2,405,000	970,225	3,375,225
2023	2,495,000	907,700	3,402,700
2024 - 2028	12,915,000	3,463,850	16,378,850
2029 - 2032	<u>12,840,000</u>	<u>902,675</u>	<u>13,742,675</u>
Total	<u>\$ 37,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,469,050</u>	<u>\$ 46,949,050</u>

The District is subject to the Illinois School Code, which limits the amount of certain indebtedness to 6.9% of the most recent available equalized assessed valuation of the District. As of June 30, 2018, the statutory debt limit for the District was \$596,650,903, providing a debt margin of \$552,357,758.

Debt Certificates Debt certificates will be repaid from the Debt Service Fund. Debt Certificates currently outstanding are as follows:

<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Interest Rates</i>	<i>Original Indebtedness</i>	<i>Carrying Amount</i>
Series 2009B Taxable Debt Certificates dated December 8, 2009 are due in annual installments through December 1, 2019	3.25% - 4.25%	\$ 15,410,000	\$ 6,460,000
Total		<u>\$ 15,410,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,460,000</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 8 - LONG TERM LIABILITIES - (CONTINUED)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for Debt Certificates are as follows for governmental type activities:

	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2019	\$ 3,170,000	\$ 205,603	\$ 3,375,603
2020	<u>3,290,000</u>	<u>69,913</u>	<u>3,359,913</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,460,000</u>	<u>\$ 275,516</u>	<u>\$ 6,735,516</u>

Capital Leases. The District has entered into a lease agreement as lessee for financing the acquisition of copier equipment and technology equipment and software. These lease agreements qualify as capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, the assets and obligations have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the inception date. At June 30, 2018, \$385,100 of amounts included in capital assets were acquired via capital leases. The obligations for the capital leases will be repaid from the Debt Service Fund. The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

	<i>Amount</i>
2019	\$ 187,699
2020	88,862
2021	<u>88,862</u>
Total minimum lease payments	365,423
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(12,278)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 353,145</u>

Operating Lease - District as Lessor. The District has entered into a lease agreement as lessor for leasing the use of athletic practice fields, championship stadium, parking lots, and classrooms to Robert Morris University for its athletic programs and uses associated with the football program. Robert Morris agrees to pay the District bi-annual rental fees which will increase by 3% annually on July 1. The future minimum lease receipts and the net present value of these minimum lease receipts as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

	<i>Amount</i>
2019	\$ 629,943
2020	650,852
2021	672,387
2022	694,569
2023	717,416
2024 - 2027	<u>3,112,154</u>
Total minimum lease receipts	<u>\$ 6,477,321</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 9 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets and natural disasters. To protect from such risks, the District participates in the following public entity risk pool: Secondary School Cooperative Risk Management Program (SSCRMP). The District pays annual premiums to the pool for insurance coverage. The arrangements with the pool provide that it will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of certain levels established by the pool. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in any of the past three fiscal years nor claims that exceeded coverage.

The District is self-insured for risks related to for medical, dental, and workers' compensation coverage that is provided to District personnel. A third party administrator administers claims for a monthly fee per participant. Expenditures are recorded as incurred in the form of direct contributions from the District to the third party administrator for payment of employee health claims and administration fees. The District's liability will not exceed \$350,000 per employee for workers' compensation and \$250,000 or \$125,000 per employee for medical insurance for PPO or HMO plans, respectively, as provided by stop-loss provisions incorporated in the plans.

At June 30, 2018, total unpaid claims were \$2,994,443. This includes an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported to the administrative agent relating to long-term claims totaling \$381,454, which is included in long-term liabilities reported on the statement of net position. The remaining \$2,612,989 is classified as health claims payable and included in other current liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. The estimates are developed based on reports prepared by the administrative agent. The District does not allocate overhead costs or other nonincremental costs to the claims liability. For the two years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2018, changes in the liability reported in the entity-wide and governmental funds statements for unpaid claims are summarized as follows:

	<i>Claims Payable Beginning of Year</i>	<i>Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</i>	<i>Claims Payments</i>	<i>Claims Payable End of Year</i>
Fiscal Year 2017	<u>\$ 3,759,754</u>	<u>\$ 27,941,319</u>	<u>\$ 28,263,235</u>	<u>\$ 3,437,838</u>
Fiscal Year 2018	<u>\$ 3,437,838</u>	<u>\$ 24,245,090</u>	<u>\$ 24,688,485</u>	<u>\$ 2,994,443</u>

NOTE 10 - JOINT AGREEMENTS

The District is a member of various joint agreements that provide certain special education services to residents of many school districts. The District believes that because it does not control the selection of the governing authority, and because of the control over employment of management personnel, operations, scope of public service, and special financing relationships exercised by the joint agreement governing boards, these are not included as component units of the District.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Teachers' Health Insurance Security

Plan Description. The District participates in the Teacher Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment healthcare plan that was established by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of retired Illinois public school teachers employed outside the city of Chicago. The THIS Fund provides medical, prescription, and behavioral health benefits, but it does not provide vision, dental, or life insurance benefits to annuitants of the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). Annuitants not enrolled in Medicare may participate in the state-administered participating provider option plan or choose from several managed care options. Annuitants who are enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B may be eligible to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan.

The publicly available financial report of the THIS Fund may be found on the website of the Illinois Auditor General: <http://www.auditor.illinois.gov/Audit-Reports/ABC-List.asp>. The current reports are listed under "Central Management Services."

Benefits Provided. The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375) outlines the benefit provisions of the THIS Fund and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The plan is administered by the Illinois Department of Central Management Services (CMS) with the cooperation of TRS. Section 6.6 of the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 requires all active contributors to TRS who are not employees of the state to make a contribution to the THIS Fund.

On Behalf Contributions to THIS Fund. The State of Illinois makes employer retiree health insurance contributions on behalf of the District. State contributions are intended to match contributions to THIS Fund from active members which were 1.18% of pay during the year ended June 30, 2018. State of Illinois contributions were \$1,304,453, and the District recognized revenues and expenditures of this amount during the year.

Contributions. The District also makes contributions to THIS Fund. The District's THIS Fund contribution was 0.88% during the year ended June 30, 2018. The percentage of employer required contributions in the future will not exceed 105% of the percentage of salary actually required to be paid in the previous fiscal year. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District paid \$972,813 to the THIS Fund, respectively, which was 100 percent of the required contribution for the year.

THIS Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the THIS Fund's fiduciary net position as of June 30, 2017 is available in the separately issued THIS Annual Financial Report.

Net OPEB Liability. At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (first amount shown below) that reflected a reduction for the state's retiree insurance support provided to the District. The state's support and total are for disclosure purposes only. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related state support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 123,246,031
State's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability associated with the District	<u>161,852,663</u>
Total	<u>\$ 285,098,694</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of contributions to THIS for the measurement year ended June 30, 2017, relative to the projected contributions of all participating THIS employers and the state during that period. At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the District's proportion was 0.474944% and 0.466854%, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions. The net OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	3.25% to 9.25%
Investment Rate of Return	0.00%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - Initial	Non-Medicare - 8.00%; Post-Medicare - 9.00%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - Ultimate	4.50% with additional 0.59% added to non-Medicare costs
Fiscal Year the Ultimate Rate is Reached	2020

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted for TRS experience. For disabled annuitants, mortality rates were based on the RP-Disabled Annuitant table. Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table. All tables reflect future mortality improvements using Projection Scale MP-2014.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014.

Discount Rate. At June 30, 2017, the discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was a blended rate of 3.56%, which was a change from the June 30, 2016 rate of 2.85%. Since THIS is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, the discount rate is based on the 20-year general obligation bond index.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.56%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.56%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	<u>\$ 147,894,594</u>	<u>\$ 123,246,031</u>	<u>\$ 103,523,279</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (initial rate of 7.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.09%) for non-Medicare coverage and initial rate of 8.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.50% for Medicare coverage) or 1-percentage-point higher (initial rate of 9.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 6.09%) for non-Medicare coverage and initial rate of 10.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.50% for Medicare coverage) than the current healthcare cost trend rate:

	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability	\$ <u>99,472,173</u>	\$ <u>123,246,031</u>	\$ <u>157,369,391</u>

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$9,444,557 and on-behalf revenue and expenditures of \$1,304,453 for support provided by the state. At June 30, 2018, the District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs were from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 69,807
Changes in Assumptions	-	14,674,067
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments	-	1,356
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	1,846,070	-
District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>972,813</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	\$ <u>2,818,883</u>	\$ <u>14,745,230</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending June 30, 2019. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB (\$12,899,160) will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows in these reporting years:

	Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019		\$ (1,981,568)
2020		(1,981,568)
2021		(1,981,568)
2022		(1,981,568)
2023		(1,981,229)
Thereafter		<u>(2,991,659)</u>
Total		\$ <u>(12,899,160)</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

Health Benefit Plan

Plan Description. The District administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Health Benefit Plan"). The plan provides health insurance contributions for eligible retirees and their spouses through the District's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through collective bargaining agreements and state that eligible retirees and their spouses receive lifetime healthcare insurance at established contribution rates. The Health Benefit Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Contributions and Benefits Provided. Contribution requirements are established through collective bargaining agreements and may be amended only through negotiations between the board and the union. For teachers and administrators whose intent to retire was approved prior to July 1, 2009, who retire after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience and are eligible for health benefits from the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), the District pays 25% of the premiums of individual health care coverage until the retiree reaches the age of 65 (TRS pays 50% and the retiree pays the other 25%). Upon reaching the age of 65, the District pays 25% of the premiums for supplemental insurance to Medicare until the retiree reaches the age of 70. Retirees may not convert the benefit into an in-lieu payment to secure coverage under independent plans. For members whose intent to retire is approved after July 1, 2009 and before June 30, 2012, the District will pay 25% of the premiums of individual health care coverage up to a calendar year maximum of \$2,500 until the retiree reaches the age of 65. Upon reaching the age of 65, the District will pay 25% of the premiums for supplemental insurance to Medicare up to a maximum amount of \$1,100 per calendar year until the retiree reaches age 70. Members whose intent to retire is approved beginning July 1, 2012, will have no amount of their TRS premium covered by the District.

The District pays 50% of the premium of individual health care coverage for Education Support Personnel and custodial employees who retired after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience, until the retiree reaches the age of 65 and who put in their intent to retire no later than 1/15 of the year in which they retire. The District pays 100% of the premium of individual health care coverage for administrators and supervisors who were not eligible for health benefits from TRS and retired after age 55 with at least 15 years of experience, until the retiree reaches the age of 65. Administrative costs of the Health Benefit Plan are financed through employer contributions

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms. At July 1, 2017, the actuarial valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Retired Plan Members	331
Active Employees Not Yet Eligible	-
Active Employees Fully Eligible	<u>635</u>
Total	<u><u>966</u></u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

Total OPEB Liability. The District's total OPEB liability of \$15,964,822 was measured as of July 1, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Inflation	3.00%
Election at Retirement	100.00%
Discount Rate	3.41%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - Initial - District Medical Plans	6.00%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - Initial - Medicare Supplement Plan	5.50%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - Initial - District Dental Plan	2.50%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - Initial - TRIP Plan	5.00%
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate - Ultimate	5.00%
Fiscal Year the Ultimate Rate is Reached	2028

The discount rate was based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High-Grade Rate Index as of May 16, 2018.

Mortality rates were based on Rates of Mortality found in the December 31, 2016 IMRF Actuarial Valuation Report dated June 30, 2017 Teachers' Retirement System Actuarial Valuation Report, respectively.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of the District's historical data as well as health care trend rates based on recent experience.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability. The District's changes in total OPEB liability for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 14,660,203
Service Cost	668,228
Interest	477,489
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	306,107
Changes in Assumptions and Other Inputs	400,560
Benefit Payments	(1,315,166)
Other Changes	767,401
Net Changes	1,304,619
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 15,964,822

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.41%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.41%) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 15,105,965	\$ 15,964,822	\$ 16,869,003

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 11 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 17,406,168	\$ 15,964,822	\$ 14,708,543

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$1,401,190. The District reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience Assumption Changes	\$ 253,056	\$ -
	<u>1,266,047</u>	<u>300,507</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,519,103</u>	<u>\$ 300,507</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the total OPEB liability for the year ending June 30, 2019. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB (\$1,218,596) will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

The amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB (\$1,218,596) will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019		\$ 255,472
2020		255,472
2021		255,472
2022		255,472
2023		<u>196,708</u>
Total		<u>\$ 1,218,596</u>

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

The retirement plans of the District include the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS) and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). Most funding for TRS is provided through payroll withholdings of certified employees and contributions made by the State of Illinois on-behalf of the District. IMRF is funded through property taxes and a perpetual lien of the District's corporate personal property replacement tax. Each retirement system is discussed below.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement System

Plan Description. The District participates in the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS). TRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was created by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the city of Chicago. TRS members include all active nonannuitants who are employed by a TRS-covered employer to provide services for which teacher licensure is required. The Illinois Pension Code outlines the benefit provisions of TRS, and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The TRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the System's administration.

TRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <https://www.trsil.org/financial/financial-reports>; by writing to TRS at 2815 W. Washington, PO Box 19253, Springfield, IL 62794; or by calling (888) 678-3675, option 2.

Benefits Provided. TRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. *Tier 1* members have TRS or reciprocal system service prior to January 1, 2011. *Tier 1* members qualify for retirement benefits at age 62 with five years of service, at age 60 with 10 years, or age 55 with 20 years. The benefit is determined by the average of the four highest years of creditable earnings within the last 10 years of creditable service and the percentage of average salary to which the member is entitled. Most members retire under a formula that provides 2.2 percent of final average salary up to a maximum of 75 percent with 34 years of service. Disability and death benefits are also provided.

Tier 2 members qualify for retirement benefits at age 67 with 10 years of service, or a discounted annuity can be paid at age 62 with 10 years of service. Creditable earnings for retirement purposes are capped and the final average salary is based on the highest consecutive eight years of creditable service rather than the last four. Disability provisions for *Tier 2* are identical to those of *Tier 1*. Death benefits are payable under a formula that is different from *Tier 1*.

Essentially all *Tier 1* retirees receive an annual 3 percent increase in the current retirement benefit beginning January 1 following the attainment of age 61 or on January 1 following the member's first anniversary in retirement, whichever is later. *Tier 2* annual increases will be the lesser of three percent of the original benefit or one-half percent of the rate of inflation beginning January 1 following attainment of age 67 or on January 1 following the member's first anniversary in retirement, whichever is later.

Public Act 100-0023, enacted in 2017, creates an optional *Tier 3* hybrid retirement plan, but it has not yet gone into effect. The earliest possible implementation date is July 1, 2019.

Contributions. The State of Illinois maintains the primary responsibility for funding TRS. The Illinois Pension Code, as amended by Public Act 88-0593 and subsequent acts, provides that for years 2010 through 2045, the minimum contribution to the System for each fiscal year shall be an amount determined to be sufficient to bring the total assets of the System up to 90 percent of the total actuarial liabilities of the System by the end of fiscal year 2045.

Contributions from active members and TRS contributing employers are also required by the Illinois Pension Code. The contribution rates are specified in the pension code. The active member contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 9.4 percent of creditable earnings. On July 1, 2016 the rate dropped to 9.0 percent of pay due to the expiration of the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The member contribution, which may be paid on behalf of employees by the District, is submitted to TRS by the District.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

On Behalf Contributions to TRS. The State of Illinois makes employer pension contributions on behalf of the District. For the year ended June 30, 2018, State of Illinois contributions recognized by the District were based on the state's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability associated with the District, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of \$79,558,673 in pension contributions from the State of Illinois.

2.2 Formula Contributions. Employers contribute 0.58 percent of total creditable earnings for the 2.2 formula change. The contribution rate is specified by statute. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018, were \$641,191, and are deferred because they were paid after the June 30, 2017 measurement date.

Federal and Trust Fund Contributions. When TRS members are paid from federal and special trust funds administered by the District, there is a statutory requirement for the District to pay an employer pension contribution from those funds. Under Public Act 100-0340, federal and special trust funds will be the same as the state contribution rate to TRS. Public Act 98-0674 now requires the two rates to be the same.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District pension contribution was 10.10 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018, were \$37,317, which was equal to the District's required contribution. These contributions are deferred because they were paid after the June 30, 2017 measurement date.

Salary increases over 6 percent. The District is also required to make a one-time contribution to TRS for members granted salary increases over 6 percent if those salaries are used to calculate a retiree's final average salary. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District paid \$2,632 to TRS for employer contributions due on salary increases in excess of 6 percent.

Excess sick leave. A one-time contribution is also required for members granted sick leave days in excess of the normal annual allotment if those days are used as TRS service credit. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District paid \$25,633 to TRS for sick leave days granted in excess of the normal annual allotment.

TRS Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position as of June 30, 2017 is available in the separately issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Net Pension Liability. At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (first amount shown below) that reflected a reduction for state pension support provided to the District. The state's support and total are for disclosure purposes only. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related state support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 14,471,879
State's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability associated with the District	<u>808,398,149</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 822,870,028</u></u>

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolled forward to June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to TRS for the measurement year ended June 30, 2017, relative to the projected contributions of all participating TRS employers and the state during that period. At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the District's proportion was 0.01894271 percent and 0.02093751 percent, respectively.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the collective net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of TRS and additions to/deductions from TRS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The assumptions used to measure the total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation included (a) 7.00% investment rate of return net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation, (b) projected salary increases varies by amount of service credit, and (c) inflation of 2.50%.

Mortality. Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Table with adjustments as appropriate for TRS experience. The rates are used on a fully-generational basis using projection table MP-2014. The same assumptions were used in the June 30, 2016 valuation.

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class that were used by the actuary are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. equities large cap	14.40 %	6.94 %
U.S. equities small/mid cap	3.60 %	8.09 %
International equities developed	14.40 %	7.46 %
Emerging market equities	3.60 %	10.15 %
U.S. bonds core	10.70 %	2.44 %
International debt developed	5.30 %	1.70 %
Real estate	15.00 %	5.44 %
Commodities (real return)	11.00 %	4.28 %
Hedge funds (absolute return)	8.00 %	4.16 %
Private equity	14.00 %	10.63 %

Discount Rate. At June 30, 2017, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was a blended rate of 7.00 percent, which was a change from the June 30, 2016 rate of 6.83 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions, employer contributions, and state contributions will be made at the current statutorily-required rates.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Based on those assumptions, TRS's fiduciary net position at June 30, 2017 was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members and all benefit recipients. *Tier 1's* liability is partially funded by *Tier 2* members, as the *Tier 2* member contribution is higher than the cost of *Tier 2* benefits. Due to this subsidy, contributions from future members in excess of the service cost are also included in the determination of the discount rate. All projected future payments were covered, so the long-term expected rate of return on TRS investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

At June 30, 2016, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.83 percent. The discount rate was lower than the actuarially-assumed rate of return on investments that year as well because TRS's fiduciary net position and the subsidy provided by *Tier 2* were not sufficient to cover all projected benefit payments.

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ <u>17,780,593</u>	\$ <u>14,471,879</u>	\$ <u>11,761,766</u>

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,111,215 and on-behalf revenue of \$79,558,673 for support provided by the state. At June 30, 2018, the District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions were from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 157,181	\$ 6,680
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,928	-
Assumption changes	965,894	415,855
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	427,612	2,137,672
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>678,508</u>	-
Total	\$ <u>2,239,123</u>	\$ <u>2,560,207</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability for the year ending June 30, 2019. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$(999,592)) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019		\$ (468,324)
2020		87,657
2021		(158,662)
2022		(410,984)
2023		<u>(49,279)</u>
Total		<u>\$ (999,592)</u>

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Plan Description. The District's defined benefit pension plan for Regular employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The District's plan is managed by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), the administrator of a multi-employer pension plan. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

All employees hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. Public Act 96-0889 created a second tier for IMRF's Regular Plan. IMRF assigns a benefit tier to a member when he or she is enrolled in IMRF. The tier is determined by the member's first IMRF participation date. If the member first participated in IMRF before January 1, 2011, they participate in *Regular Tier 1*. If the member first participated in IMRF on or after January 1, 2011, they participate in *Regular Tier 2*.

For *Regular Tier 1*, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at or after age 60 with 8 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under *Regular Tier 1*, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement. For *Regular Tier 2*, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at or after age 67 with 10 years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under *Regular Tier 2*, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of 3% of the original pension amount, or 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount. IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2017, the measurement date, membership of the plan was as follows:

Retirees and beneficiaries	1,085
Inactive, non-retired members	623
Active members	741
Total	<u><u>2,449</u></u>

Contributions. As set by statute, District employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50 percent of their annual covered salary. The statute requires the District to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The District's actuarially determined contribution rate for calendar year 2017 was 11.71 percent of annual covered payroll. The District also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The net pension liability/(asset) was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability/(asset) was determined by an annual actuarial valuation as of that date.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/(asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of IMRF and additions to/deductions from IMRF fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IMRF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Actuarial Assumptions. The assumptions used to measure the total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 annual actuarial valuation included (a) 7.50% investment rate of return, (b) projected salary increases from 3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation, and (c) price inflation of 2.75%. The retirement age is based on experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. The tables were last updated for the 2014 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2011-2013.

Mortality. For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Projected Returns/Risk	
		One Year Arithmetic	Ten Year Geometric
Equities	37.00 %	8.30 %	6.85 %
International equities	18.00 %	8.45 %	6.75 %
Fixed income	28.00 %	3.05 %	3.00 %
Real estate	9.00 %	6.90 %	5.75 %
Alternatives	7.00 %		
Private equity		12.45 %	7.35 %
Hedge funds		5.35 %	5.05 %
Commodities		4.25 %	2.65 %
Cash equivalents	1.00 %	2.25 %	2.25 %

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for IMRF was 7.50%. The discount rate calculated using the December 31, 2016 measurement date was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that District contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected not to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on investments of 7.50% was blended with the index rate of 3.78% for tax exempt 20-year general obligation municipal bonds with an average AA credit rating at December 31, 2017 to arrive at a discount rate of 7.50 used to determine the total pension liability. The year ending December 31, 2116 is the last year in the 2018 to 2117 projection period for which projected benefit payments are fully funded.

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability/(asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the District calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were to be calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total pension liability	\$ 251,136,860	\$ 226,407,426	\$ 205,693,955
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>222,002,057</u>	<u>222,002,057</u>	<u>222,002,057</u>
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 29,134,803</u>	<u>\$ 4,405,369</u>	<u>\$ (16,308,102)</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 12 - RETIREMENT SYSTEMS - (CONTINUED)

Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset). The District's changes in net pension liability/(asset) for the calendar year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

	<i>Increase (Decrease)</i>		
	<i>Total Pension Liability</i>	<i>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</i>	<i>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</i>
	<i>(a)</i>	<i>(b)</i>	<i>(a) - (b)</i>
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$ 227,639,532	\$ 200,617,483	\$ 27,022,049
Service cost	3,573,407	-	3,573,407
Interest on total pension liability	16,690,732	-	16,690,732
Differences between expected and actual experience of the total pension liability	(145,817)	-	(145,817)
Change of assumptions	(7,584,131)	-	(7,584,131)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(13,766,297)	(13,766,297)	-
Contributions - employer	-	3,928,991	(3,928,991)
Contributions - employee	-	1,557,114	(1,557,114)
Net investment income	-	36,560,524	(36,560,524)
Other (net transfer)	-	(6,895,758)	6,895,758
	<u>\$ 226,407,426</u>	<u>\$ 222,002,057</u>	<u>\$ 4,405,369</u>
Balances at December 31, 2017			

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of \$8,289,994. The District's deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension were from the following sources:

	<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources</i>	<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 472,993	\$ 94,830
Assumption changes	-	5,076,276
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	6,562,924	17,666,649
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>5,031,547</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,067,464</u>	<u>\$ 22,837,755</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the above table will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability/(asset) for the year ending June 30, 2019. The remaining amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions (\$15,801,838) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<i>Year Ending December 31,</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2018	\$ (3,356,359)
2019	(3,823,461)
2020	(4,205,355)
2021	<u>(4,416,663)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (15,801,838)</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 13 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2018, the District is committed to approximately \$11,658,370 in expenditures in the upcoming years for various construction projects. These expenditures will be paid through the available fund balances and capital improvement bonds already issued.

NOTE 14 - RESTATEMENT

Net position has been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. The restatement is necessary to record the prior year net OPEB liability.

	Governmental Activities
Net position as previously reported, June 30, 2017	\$ 337,081,248
Adjustment to record the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 for THIS	(127,618,410)
Adjustment to record deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB as of June 30, 2017 for THIS	917,776
Adjustment to record the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 for the District's plan	(14,660,203)
Adjustment to remove the OPEB obligation reported as of June 30, 2017	<u>6,288,572</u>
Net position as restated, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 202,008,983</u>

NOTE 15 - STATE AND FEDERAL AID CONTINGENCIES

The District has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grants. Management believes such disallowance, if any, would be immaterial.

NOTE 16 - EFFECT OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ON CURRENT-PERIOD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has approved GASB Statement No. 83, *Asset Retirement Obligations*, GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*, and GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests*. Application of these standards may restate portions of these financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
Last Four Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 3,573,407	\$ 3,656,298	\$ 3,646,287	\$ 3,863,486
Interest	16,690,732	16,089,993	15,501,902	14,248,652
Differences between expected and actual experience	(145,817)	1,581,227	1,348,321	1,677,203
Changes of assumptions	(7,584,131)	(481,500)	235,395	8,870,641
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	<u>(13,766,297)</u>	<u>(12,970,398)</u>	<u>(12,225,671)</u>	<u>(10,905,185)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	(1,232,106)	7,875,620	8,506,234	17,754,797
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>227,639,532</u>	<u>219,763,912</u>	<u>211,257,678</u>	<u>193,502,881</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 226,407,426</u>	<u>\$ 227,639,532</u>	<u>\$ 219,763,912</u>	<u>\$ 211,257,678</u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Employer contributions	\$ 3,928,991	\$ 4,225,895	\$ 6,051,025	\$ 4,104,642
Employee contributions	1,557,114	1,515,002	1,541,849	1,518,210
Net investment income	36,560,524	13,220,641	958,420	11,330,671
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(13,766,297)	(12,970,398)	(12,225,671)	(10,905,185)
Other (net transfer)	<u>(6,895,758)</u>	<u>1,298,291</u>	<u>3,001,939</u>	<u>(437,712)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	21,384,574	7,289,431	(672,438)	5,610,626
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>200,617,483</u>	<u>193,328,052</u>	<u>194,000,490</u>	<u>188,389,864</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 222,002,057</u>	<u>\$ 200,617,483</u>	<u>\$ 193,328,052</u>	<u>\$ 194,000,490</u>
Employer's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 4,405,369</u>	<u>\$ 27,022,049</u>	<u>\$ 26,435,860</u>	<u>\$ 17,257,188</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	98.05%	88.13%	87.97%	91.83%
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 33,548,236	\$ 32,837,193	\$ 33,069,592	\$ 32,694,476
Employer's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	13.13%	82.29%	79.94%	52.78%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS

Last Four Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 3,928,498	\$ 4,199,877	\$ 4,051,025	\$ 4,083,540
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>(3,928,991)</u>	<u>(4,225,895)</u>	<u>(6,051,025)</u>	<u>(4,104,642)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (493)</u>	<u>\$ (26,018)</u>	<u>\$ (2,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (21,102)</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 33,548,236	\$ 32,837,193	\$ 33,069,592	\$ 32,694,476
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	11.71%	12.87%	18.30%	12.55%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 6 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Aggregate Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	26 years
Asset valuation method	5-Year Smoothed Market, 20% corridor
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.50%
Retirement Age	
Mortality	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition
	RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, adjusted to match current IMRF experience

Other information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
Last Four Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.01894271%	0.02093751%	0.02211048%	0.02040069%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 14,471,879	\$ 16,527,244	\$ 14,484,590	\$ 12,405,506
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability	<u>808,398,149</u>	<u>862,878,308</u>	<u>684,159,900</u>	<u>636,604,195</u>
Total net pension liability	<u>\$ 822,870,028</u>	<u>\$ 879,405,552</u>	<u>\$ 698,644,490</u>	<u>\$ 649,009,701</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 110,546,877	\$ 109,265,138	\$ 108,702,448	\$ 105,686,408
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	13.09%	15.13%	13.32%	11.74%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	39.30%	36.40%	41.50%	43.00%
Contractually required contribution	\$ 678,508	\$ 777,998	\$ 810,798	\$ 775,109
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(678,508)</u>	<u>(777,998)</u>	<u>(810,798)</u>	<u>(775,017)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	0.6138%	0.7120%	0.7459%	0.7333%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB 68 in 2015. Information for fiscal years prior to 2015 is not applicable.

Actuary valuations are as of June 30 of the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the net pension liability is reported.

Key Assumptions:

Long-term expected rate of return	7.00%	7.00%	7.50%	7.50%
Municipal bond index	3.58%	2.85%	3.73%	N/A
Single equivalent discount rate	7.00%	6.83%	7.47%	7.50%
Inflation rate	3.00%	2.50%	3.00%	3.00%
Projected salary increases	3.75% to 9.75% composite approximates 5.25%	3.25% to 9.25% varying by service	3.75% to 9.75% varying by service	5.75%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S NET OPEB LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
Most Recent Fiscal Year

	2018
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 668,228
Interest	477,489
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	306,107
Changes of assumptions	400,560
Other Changes	767,401
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,315,167)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,304,618
Total OPEB liability - beginning	14,660,203
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 15,964,821
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Employer contributions	\$ -
Employee contributions	-
Net investment income	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	-
Administration	-
Other (net transfer)	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	-
 Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	-
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ -
 District's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 15,964,821
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0.00%
 Covered-employee payroll	\$ 39,414,306
 District's net pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	40.51%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. Information prior to fiscal year 2018 is not available.

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS

Most Recent Fiscal Year

	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	N/A
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	N/A
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 39,414,306
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	0.00%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. Information prior to fiscal year 2018 is not available.

Valuation date:

Actuary valuations are as of July 1 of the fiscal year in which the net OPEB liability is reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Straight line
Remaining amortization period	10 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Election at retirement	100.00%
Salary increases	4.00%
Investment rate of return	3.41%
Healthcare cost trend rate - initial - District Medical Plans	6.00%
Healthcare cost trend rate - initial - Medicare Supplement Plan	5.50%
Healthcare cost trend rate - initial - District Dental Plan	2.50%
Healthcare cost trend rate - initial - TRIP Plan	5.00%
Healthcare cost trend rate - ultimate	5.00%
Mortality	Based on 12/31/16 IMRF Actuarial Valuation Report and the 6/30/17 Teachers' Retirement System Actuarial Valuation Report

Other information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
TEACHERS' HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY FUND
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
Most Recent Fiscal Year

	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.4749440000%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 123,246,031
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	161,853,663
Total net OPEB liability	\$ 285,099,694
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 109,265,138
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	112.80%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	-0.17%
Contractually required contribution	\$ 972,813
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(972,813)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	0.8903%

Notes to Schedule:

The District implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2018. Information for fiscal years prior to 2018 is not applicable.

Actuary valuations are as of June 30 of the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the net OPEB liability is reported.

Key Assumptions:

Long-term expected rate of return	0.00%
Municipal bond index	3.56%
Single equivalent discount rate	3.56%
Inflation rate	2.75%
Healthcare cost trend rates - initial	Medicare - 8.00%
	Non-Medicare - 9.00%
Healthcare cost trend rates - ultimate	4.50%
Mortality	RP-2014 Tables

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 161,200,000	\$ 161,555,297	\$ 355,297	\$ 158,105,548
Special education levy	1,300,000	1,307,120	7,120	1,228,344
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	5,300,000	5,576,509	276,509	4,481,632
Summer school - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	255,000	233,446	(21,554)	261,900
CTE - Tuition from other sources (in state)	140,000	-	(140,000)	-
Special education - tuition from other sources (in state)	15,000	19,420	4,420	18,324
Adult - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	290,100	393,289	103,189	325,771
Investment income	700,000	1,480,552	780,552	859,173
Sales to pupils - lunch	1,376,000	1,358,395	(17,605)	1,344,090
Sales to pupils - breakfast	6,100	7,606	1,506	3,811
Sales to pupils - a la carte	1,515,000	1,525,145	10,145	1,564,086
Sales to pupils - other	676,000	655,419	(20,581)	695,701
Sales to adults	55,000	41,618	(13,382)	42,194
Other food service	83,000	91,510	8,510	86,157
Admissions - athletic	77,650	112,285	34,635	89,062
Fees	1,012,000	1,062,224	50,224	1,374,032
Rentals - regular textbook	3,305,000	3,838,490	533,490	3,208,542
Rentals - adult/continuing education textbook	6,500	7,283	783	7,450
Sales - adult/continuing education textbook	30,000	29,822	(178)	29,874
Sales - other	2,000	3,625	1,625	2,706
Contributions and donations from private sources	131,700	320,317	188,617	72,177
Refund of prior years' expenditures	30,000	348,361	318,361	216,191
Payments of surplus monies from TIF districts	700,000	1,157,975	457,975	1,411,955
Driver's education fees	140,000	71,084	(68,916)	129,076
Sale of vocational projects	600,000	-	(600,000)	530,323
Other local fees	120,100	358,888	238,788	455,148
Other	4,659,750	874,419	(3,785,331)	680,076
Total local sources	<u>183,725,900</u>	<u>182,430,099</u>	<u>(1,295,801)</u>	<u>177,223,343</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
State sources				
Evidence based funding formula	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 10,071,272	\$ 3,771,272	\$ 6,486,112
Special education - private facility tuition	351,500	584,858	233,358	334,817
Special education - extraordinary	1,488,000	744,082	(743,918)	1,129,702
Special education - personnel	1,400,000	910,126	(489,874)	1,446,300
Special education - orphanage - individual	1,000,000	135,944	(864,056)	1,111,162
Special education - orphanage - summer	100,000	195,275	95,275	-
Special education - summer school	-	18,978	18,978	-
CTE - Technical education - tech prep	134,700	-	(134,700)	-
CTE - Other	-	347,954	347,954	30,451
Bilingual education - downstate - TPI	308,300	189,333	(118,967)	77,029
Driver education	150,000	121,747	(28,253)	166,024
Adult education from Illinois community college board	442,000	778,220	336,220	447,298
Adult education - other	142,000	107,000	(35,000)	141,000
Early childhood - block grant	77,000	427,546	350,546	172,964
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>7,600</u>	<u>66,568</u>	<u>58,968</u>	<u>11,400</u>
Total state sources	<u>11,901,100</u>	<u>14,698,903</u>	<u>2,797,803</u>	<u>11,554,259</u>
Federal sources				
Other restricted grants-in-aid received directly from federal government	75,000	50,234	(24,766)	80,050
Special milk program	70,500	60,510	(9,990)	70,702
Title I - Low income	1,400,000	1,639,090	239,090	1,511,939
Title I - Other	-	28,500	28,500	-
Federal - special education - IDEA - flow- through/low incident	1,971,250	2,577,497	606,247	1,487,094
Federal - special education - IDEA - room & board	285,000	555,384	270,384	317,030
CTE - Perkins - Title III E - tech. prep.	278,588	212,387	(66,201)	211,916
Federal - adult education	257,000	195,570	(61,430)	230,890
Emergency immigrant assistance	-	30,860	30,860	28,908
Title III - English language acquisition	82,784	71,176	(11,608)	72,332
Title II - Teacher quality	180,000	239,488	59,488	211,647
Medicaid matching funds - administrative outreach	190,000	198,661	8,661	217,282
Medicaid matching funds - fee-for-service program	100,000	116,664	16,664	87,784
Other restricted revenue from federal sources	<u>482,878</u>	<u>677,665</u>	<u>194,787</u>	<u>416,273</u>
Total federal sources	<u>5,373,000</u>	<u>6,653,686</u>	<u>1,280,686</u>	<u>4,943,847</u>
Total revenues	<u>201,000,000</u>	<u>203,782,688</u>	<u>2,782,688</u>	<u>193,721,449</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs				
Salaries	\$ 63,124,620	\$ 61,635,144	\$ 1,489,476	\$ 60,351,724
Employee benefits	13,144,636	9,762,142	3,382,494	10,494,119
Purchased services	1,559,396	1,150,931	408,465	1,250,183
Supplies and materials	3,271,335	4,044,896	(773,561)	3,548,996
Capital outlay	45,800	54,802	(9,002)	41,309
Other objects	47,695	136,488	(88,793)	40,833
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>507,900</u>	<u>484,169</u>	<u>23,731</u>	<u>1,373,530</u>
Total	<u>81,701,382</u>	<u>77,268,572</u>	<u>4,432,810</u>	<u>77,100,694</u>
Special education programs				
Salaries	12,289,816	12,273,422	16,394	12,080,761
Employee benefits	2,789,290	2,230,139	559,151	2,371,412
Purchased services	187,175	168,258	18,917	163,011
Supplies and materials	122,400	78,185	44,215	80,610
Capital outlay	-	-	-	17,993
Other objects	1,582,100	454,832	1,127,268	481,655
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>25,800</u>	<u>27,538</u>	<u>(1,738)</u>	<u>13,621</u>
Total	<u>16,996,581</u>	<u>15,232,374</u>	<u>1,764,207</u>	<u>15,209,063</u>
Remedial and supplemental programs K-12				
Salaries	1,171,068	1,208,387	(37,319)	1,415,415
Employee benefits	216,171	187,123	29,048	251,339
Purchased services	190,584	184,569	6,015	117,234
Supplies and materials	53,194	131,087	(77,893)	98,573
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>41,522</u>	<u>(41,522)</u>	<u>18,000</u>
Total	<u>1,631,017</u>	<u>1,752,688</u>	<u>(121,671)</u>	<u>1,900,561</u>
Adult/continuing education programs				
Salaries	1,292,540	1,574,917	(282,377)	1,280,007
Employee benefits	66,070	50,293	15,777	50,970
Purchased services	332,700	415,973	(83,273)	308,962
Supplies and materials	62,000	373,947	(311,947)	85,254
Other objects	2,600	712	1,888	300
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>4,502</u>	<u>(2,502)</u>	<u>12,228</u>
Total	<u>1,757,910</u>	<u>2,420,344</u>	<u>(662,434)</u>	<u>1,737,721</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
CTE programs				
Salaries	\$ 7,384,298	\$ 7,397,512	\$ (13,214)	\$ 6,920,366
Employee benefits	1,408,583	1,100,822	307,761	1,152,220
Purchased services	458,350	479,603	(21,253)	569,127
Supplies and materials	686,013	479,554	206,459	659,040
Capital outlay	375,000	261,612	113,388	392,906
Other objects	173,000	224,732	(51,732)	110,806
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>83,050</u>	<u>79,202</u>	<u>3,848</u>	<u>239,188</u>
Total	<u>10,568,294</u>	<u>10,023,037</u>	<u>545,257</u>	<u>10,043,653</u>
Interscholastic programs				
Salaries	9,451,572	8,967,495	484,077	8,864,798
Employee benefits	269,194	185,916	83,278	213,788
Purchased services	775,606	698,893	76,713	640,589
Supplies and materials	384,500	385,214	(714)	368,656
Other objects	250,501	256,301	(5,800)	246,093
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>5,091</u>	<u>4,909</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>11,141,373</u>	<u>10,498,910</u>	<u>642,463</u>	<u>10,333,924</u>
Summer school programs				
Salaries	1,336,650	1,126,021	210,629	1,204,175
Employee benefits	6,150	7,660	(1,510)	5,292
Purchased services	5,000	1,709	3,291	109
Supplies and materials	14,200	6,598	7,602	4,261
Other objects	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,362,250</u>	<u>1,141,988</u>	<u>220,262</u>	<u>1,213,837</u>
Gifted programs				
Salaries	130,455	137,679	(7,224)	124,583
Employee benefits	23,857	16,587	7,270	18,191
Purchased services	6,400	349	6,051	774
Supplies and materials	<u>4,400</u>	<u>1,213</u>	<u>3,187</u>	<u>533</u>
Total	<u>165,112</u>	<u>155,828</u>	<u>9,284</u>	<u>144,081</u>
Driver's education programs				
Salaries	1,152,755	1,169,462	(16,707)	1,181,095
Employee benefits	224,239	175,301	48,938	182,265
Purchased services	14,100	4,956	9,144	4,458
Supplies and materials	23,800	13,467	10,333	10,476
Capital outlay	<u>-</u>	<u>76,952</u>	<u>(76,952)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,414,894</u>	<u>1,440,138</u>	<u>(25,244)</u>	<u>1,378,294</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Bilingual programs				
Salaries	\$ 4,041,678	\$ 4,014,900	\$ 26,778	\$ 4,375,169
Employee benefits	1,007,007	805,605	201,402	922,848
Purchased services	27,225	15,066	12,159	9,119
Supplies and materials	62,676	57,381	5,295	61,344
Other objects	400	139	261	174
Total	<u>5,138,986</u>	<u>4,893,091</u>	<u>245,895</u>	<u>5,368,654</u>
Truant's alternative and optional programs				
Salaries	590,384	592,609	(2,225)	472,436
Employee benefits	58,563	65,529	(6,966)	44,478
Purchased services	5,225	1,030	4,195	4,385
Supplies and materials	3,000	5,985	(2,985)	4,237
Total	<u>657,172</u>	<u>665,153</u>	<u>(7,981)</u>	<u>525,536</u>
Special education programs K-12 - private tuition				
Other objects	2,640,500	4,430,862	(1,790,362)	3,124,453
Total	<u>2,640,500</u>	<u>4,430,862</u>	<u>(1,790,362)</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>
Total instruction	<u>135,175,471</u>	<u>129,922,985</u>	<u>5,252,486</u>	<u>128,080,471</u>
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services				
Salaries	4,724,558	4,721,512	3,046	4,438,336
Employee benefits	1,402,446	1,136,443	266,003	1,199,406
Purchased services	95,049	134,394	(39,345)	95,016
Supplies and materials	64,050	57,412	6,638	57,530
Total	<u>6,286,103</u>	<u>6,049,761</u>	<u>236,342</u>	<u>5,790,288</u>
Guidance services				
Salaries	5,200,423	5,103,990	96,433	5,131,910
Employee benefits	965,620	702,540	263,080	786,344
Purchased services	115,200	90,156	25,044	93,027
Supplies and materials	24,050	17,381	6,669	21,792
Other objects	1,650	350	1,300	95
Total	<u>6,306,943</u>	<u>5,914,417</u>	<u>392,526</u>	<u>6,033,168</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Health services				
Salaries	\$ 887,206	\$ 872,927	\$ 14,279	\$ 854,776
Employee benefits	253,892	192,674	61,218	210,898
Purchased services	40,600	32,560	8,040	29,708
Supplies and materials	19,250	14,468	4,782	14,203
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,765</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>3,635</u>
Total	<u>1,210,948</u>	<u>1,122,394</u>	<u>88,554</u>	<u>1,113,220</u>
Psychological services				
Salaries	1,254,484	1,243,215	11,269	1,229,765
Employee benefits	241,956	183,397	58,559	192,034
Supplies and materials	<u>3,800</u>	<u>1,322</u>	<u>2,478</u>	<u>1,986</u>
Total	<u>1,500,240</u>	<u>1,427,934</u>	<u>72,306</u>	<u>1,423,785</u>
Speech pathology and audiology services				
Salaries	810,754	766,440	44,314	760,253
Employee benefits	94,494	63,381	31,113	96,033
Supplies and materials	<u>800</u>	<u>782</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>719</u>
Total	<u>906,048</u>	<u>830,603</u>	<u>75,445</u>	<u>857,005</u>
Other support services - pupils				
Salaries	1,698,059	1,678,012	20,047	1,686,150
Employee benefits	680,327	485,576	194,751	620,420
Purchased services	673,550	710,048	(36,498)	717,405
Supplies and materials	<u>18,500</u>	<u>8,644</u>	<u>9,856</u>	<u>5,937</u>
Total	<u>3,070,436</u>	<u>2,882,280</u>	<u>188,156</u>	<u>3,029,912</u>
Total pupils	<u>19,280,718</u>	<u>18,227,389</u>	<u>1,053,329</u>	<u>18,247,378</u>
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional services				
Salaries	7,674,209	7,528,817	145,392	7,321,372
Employee benefits	1,680,992	1,360,342	320,650	1,387,423
Purchased services	1,168,566	1,392,677	(224,111)	1,038,512
Supplies and materials	30,777	34,603	(3,826)	34,377
Capital outlay	2,000	-	2,000	8,555
Other objects	70,450	60,195	10,255	74,755
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>11,400</u>	<u>30,782</u>	<u>(19,382)</u>	<u>2,623</u>
Total	<u>10,638,394</u>	<u>10,407,416</u>	<u>230,978</u>	<u>9,867,617</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Educational media services				
Salaries	\$ 1,268,486	\$ 1,260,735	\$ 7,751	\$ 1,235,170
Employee benefits	314,915	234,962	79,953	268,511
Purchased services	143,700	64,911	78,789	59,306
Supplies and materials	385,900	296,574	89,326	308,309
Other objects	1,000	98	902	84
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>37,300</u>	<u>9,712</u>	<u>27,588</u>	<u>21,518</u>
Total	<u>2,151,301</u>	<u>1,866,992</u>	<u>284,309</u>	<u>1,892,898</u>
Assessment and testing				
Purchased services	<u>40,184</u>	<u>30,245</u>	<u>9,939</u>	<u>22,367</u>
Total	<u>40,184</u>	<u>30,245</u>	<u>9,939</u>	<u>22,367</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>12,829,879</u>	<u>12,304,653</u>	<u>525,226</u>	<u>11,782,882</u>
General administration				
Board of education services				
Employee benefits	-	3,049,384	(3,049,384)	-
Purchased services	524,000	352,743	171,257	293,621
Supplies and materials	1,500	860	640	5,713
Other objects	40,000	35,204	4,796	40,039
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>242</u>	<u>(242)</u>	<u>782</u>
Total	<u>565,500</u>	<u>3,438,433</u>	<u>(2,872,933)</u>	<u>340,155</u>
Executive administration services				
Salaries	1,177,980	1,160,973	17,007	1,159,076
Employee benefits	261,543	294,751	(33,208)	231,931
Purchased services	32,050	30,323	1,727	29,962
Supplies and materials	3,200	2,692	508	3,837
Other objects	6,000	7,595	(1,595)	4,974
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>3,500</u>	<u>2,249</u>	<u>1,251</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,484,273</u>	<u>1,498,583</u>	<u>(14,310)</u>	<u>1,429,780</u>
Tort immunity services				
Purchased services	<u>2,140,000</u>	<u>1,253,327</u>	<u>886,673</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>
Total	<u>2,140,000</u>	<u>1,253,327</u>	<u>886,673</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>
Total general administration	<u>4,189,773</u>	<u>6,190,343</u>	<u>(2,000,570)</u>	<u>3,785,495</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018			2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
School administration				
Office of the principal services				
Salaries	\$ 7,141,670	\$ 7,152,379	\$ (10,709)	\$ 7,218,467
Employee benefits	1,888,987	1,505,673	383,314	1,597,124
Purchased services	138,450	154,238	(15,788)	135,330
Supplies and materials	199,380	270,089	(70,709)	263,708
Capital outlay	5,000	-	5,000	12,012
Other objects	27,500	20,652	6,848	22,537
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>28,854</u>	<u>27,656</u>	<u>1,198</u>	<u>21,299</u>
Total	<u>9,429,841</u>	<u>9,130,687</u>	<u>299,154</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>
Total school administration	<u>9,429,841</u>	<u>9,130,687</u>	<u>299,154</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services				
Salaries	277,583	285,015	(7,432)	277,946
Employee benefits	76,505	81,873	(5,368)	69,326
Purchased services	9,750	6,010	3,740	3,670
Supplies and materials	750	93	657	421
Other objects	1,000	805	195	1,039
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>1,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>366,788</u>	<u>373,796</u>	<u>(7,008)</u>	<u>352,402</u>
Fiscal services				
Salaries	897,996	864,815	33,181	900,951
Employee benefits	197,751	154,794	42,957	181,868
Purchased services	258,800	243,653	15,147	240,437
Supplies and materials	15,000	14,134	866	10,057
Other objects	5,000	4,375	625	4,678
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,376,547</u>	<u>1,281,771</u>	<u>94,776</u>	<u>1,337,991</u>
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Supplies and materials	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,071</u>	<u>14,929</u>	<u>100,828</u>
Total	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,071</u>	<u>14,929</u>	<u>100,828</u>
Food services				
Salaries	1,526,479	1,468,738	57,741	1,542,322
Employee benefits	241,055	162,995	78,060	185,457
Purchased services	24,200	17,097	7,103	17,997
Supplies and materials	1,521,500	1,700,826	(179,326)	1,801,783
Capital outlay	5,000	2,180	2,820	-
Other objects	6,600	4,996	1,604	3,327
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>12,000</u>	<u>7,222</u>	<u>4,778</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>3,336,834</u>	<u>3,364,054</u>	<u>(27,220)</u>	<u>3,550,886</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018			2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Internal services				
Salaries	\$ 75,571	\$ 75,071	\$ 500	\$ 71,914
Employee benefits	20,940	21,987	(1,047)	19,903
Purchased services	165,000	105,666	59,334	145,299
Supplies and materials	17,000	8,914	8,086	11,478
Non-capitalized equipment	1,000	-	1,000	-
Total	<u>279,511</u>	<u>211,638</u>	<u>67,873</u>	<u>248,594</u>
Total business	<u>5,459,680</u>	<u>5,316,330</u>	<u>143,350</u>	<u>5,590,701</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services				
Salaries	1,213,686	1,304,869	(91,183)	1,332,605
Employee benefits	257,537	231,429	26,108	256,294
Purchased services	172,700	230,006	(57,306)	169,054
Supplies and materials	43,435	63,329	(19,894)	44,018
Other objects	1,570	740	830	1,065
Non-capitalized equipment	16,250	1,599	14,651	12,321
Total	<u>1,705,178</u>	<u>1,831,972</u>	<u>(126,794)</u>	<u>1,815,357</u>
Information services				
Salaries	617,869	621,719	(3,850)	571,607
Employee benefits	111,082	75,989	35,093	82,052
Purchased services	89,300	50,508	38,792	46,482
Supplies and materials	21,000	24,789	(3,789)	23,280
Other objects	33,300	24,662	8,638	26,929
Non-capitalized equipment	7,000	9,118	(2,118)	28,606
Total	<u>879,551</u>	<u>806,785</u>	<u>72,766</u>	<u>778,956</u>
Staff services				
Salaries	956,998	456,614	500,384	686,535
Employee benefits	2,997,164	1,966,252	1,030,912	2,409,321
Purchased services	105,675	84,730	20,945	63,130
Supplies and materials	7,000	20	6,980	5,200
Other objects	-	2,558	(2,558)	-
Non-capitalized equipment	5,000	-	5,000	-
Total	<u>4,071,837</u>	<u>2,510,174</u>	<u>1,561,663</u>	<u>3,164,186</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018			2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Data processing services				
Salaries	\$ 320,293	\$ 324,508	\$ (4,215)	\$ 312,013
Employee benefits	56,252	41,673	14,579	40,350
Purchased services	764,000	806,922	(42,922)	704,430
Supplies and materials	173,300	173,771	(471)	126,516
Capital outlay	10,000	7,704	2,296	66,106
Non-capitalized equipment	180,000	-	180,000	114,277
Total	<u>1,503,845</u>	<u>1,354,578</u>	<u>149,267</u>	<u>1,363,692</u>
Total central	<u>8,160,411</u>	<u>6,503,509</u>	<u>1,656,902</u>	<u>7,122,191</u>
Other supporting services				
Salaries	103,739	40,439	63,300	50,528
Employee benefits	35,950	6,975	28,975	20,094
Supplies and materials	-	634	(634)	-
Total	<u>139,689</u>	<u>48,048</u>	<u>91,641</u>	<u>70,622</u>
Total support services	<u>59,489,991</u>	<u>57,720,959</u>	<u>1,769,032</u>	<u>55,869,746</u>
Community services				
Salaries	137,231	111,727	25,504	95,244
Employee benefits	30,541	8,513	22,028	20,266
Purchased services	43,850	33,488	10,362	36,180
Supplies and materials	17,898	13,863	4,035	19,521
Total community services	<u>229,520</u>	<u>167,591</u>	<u>61,929</u>	<u>171,211</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Payments to other districts and governmental units				
Payments for regular programs				
Purchased services	\$ 660,000	\$ -	\$ 660,000	\$ -
Total	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Payments for special education programs				
Purchased services	1,716,582	2,412,020	(695,438)	3,027,835
Total	<u>1,716,582</u>	<u>2,412,020</u>	<u>(695,438)</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>
Payments for special education programs - tuition				
Other objects	2,628,436	2,886,161	(257,725)	2,406,912
Total	<u>2,628,436</u>	<u>2,886,161</u>	<u>(257,725)</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>
Total payments to other districts and governmental units	<u>5,005,018</u>	<u>5,298,181</u>	<u>(293,163)</u>	<u>5,434,747</u>
Total expenditures	<u>199,900,000</u>	<u>193,109,716</u>	<u>6,790,284</u>	<u>189,556,175</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>10,672,972</u>	<u>9,572,972</u>	<u>4,165,274</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Capital lease value	-	-	-	426,844
Permanent transfer from working cash accounts - abatement	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	-	(11,900,000)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on capital leases	-	(177,357)	(177,357)	(278,634)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on capital leases	-	(10,343)	(10,343)	(7,735)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>(7,187,700)</u>	<u>(187,700)</u>	<u>(11,759,525)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (5,900,000)</u>	3,485,272	<u>\$ 9,385,272</u>	(7,594,251)
Fund balance, beginning of year		92,093,454		99,687,705
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 95,578,726</u>		<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

(Concluded)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 29,400,000	\$ 27,899,468	\$ (1,500,532)	\$ 30,170,591
Investment income	200,000	390,550	190,550	254,477
Fees	160,000	170,732	10,732	172,324
Rentals	1,000,000	946,660	(53,340)	1,220,172
Contributions and donations from private sources	25,000	24,694	(306)	26,916
Other	<u>65,000</u>	<u>74,519</u>	<u>9,519</u>	<u>72,005</u>
Total local sources	<u>30,850,000</u>	<u>29,506,623</u>	<u>(1,343,377)</u>	<u>31,916,485</u>
State sources				
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>264,529</u>
Total state sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>264,529</u>
Total revenues	<u>30,850,000</u>	<u>29,506,623</u>	<u>(1,343,377)</u>	<u>32,181,014</u>
Expenditures				
Support services				
Business				
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Salaries	11,031,754	10,882,767	148,987	10,762,905
Employee benefits	3,163,066	2,287,428	875,638	2,619,876
Purchased services	2,371,750	2,863,029	(491,279)	2,606,854
Supplies and materials	5,096,350	5,506,343	(409,993)	4,312,433
Capital outlay	1,576,680	1,694,675	(117,995)	2,651,013
Other objects	52,350	53,009	(659)	49,881
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>194,500</u>	<u>175,560</u>	<u>18,940</u>	<u>276,568</u>
Total	<u>23,486,450</u>	<u>23,462,811</u>	<u>23,639</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>
Pupil transportation services				
Purchased services	<u>-</u>	<u>6,798</u>	<u>(6,798)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>6,798</u>	<u>(6,798)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business	<u>23,486,450</u>	<u>23,469,609</u>	<u>16,841</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>
Total support services	<u>23,486,450</u>	<u>23,469,609</u>	<u>16,841</u>	<u>23,279,530</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Community services				
Salaries	\$ 92,050	\$ 89,213	\$ 2,837	\$ 91,328
Purchased services	2,500	35,903	(33,403)	2,475
Supplies and materials	<u>4,000</u>	<u>6,043</u>	<u>(2,043)</u>	<u>14,369</u>
Total community services	<u>98,550</u>	<u>131,159</u>	<u>(32,609)</u>	<u>108,172</u>
Total expenditures	<u>23,585,000</u>	<u>23,600,768</u>	<u>(15,768)</u>	<u>23,387,702</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>7,265,000</u>	<u>5,905,855</u>	<u>(1,359,145)</u>	<u>8,793,312</u>
Other financing (uses)				
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on debt certificates	(3,085,000)	(3,212,301)	(127,301)	(2,980,000)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on debt certificates	(180,000)	(88,199)	91,801	(289,952)
Transfer to capital projects fund	<u>(5,000,000)</u>	<u>(5,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,500,000)</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(8,265,000)</u>	<u>(8,300,500)</u>	<u>(35,500)</u>	<u>(8,769,952)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (1,000,000)</u>	(2,394,645)	<u>\$ (1,394,645)</u>	23,360
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>30,716,260</u>		<u>30,692,900</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 28,321,615</u>		<u>\$ 30,716,260</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
TRANSPORTATION FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 9,380,000	\$ 8,997,442	\$ (382,558)	\$ 7,462,371
Regular transportation fees from pupils or parents (in state)	15,000	23,456	8,456	23,612
Summer school - transportation fees from pupils or parents (in state)	15,000	25,771	10,771	21,821
Investment income	<u>70,000</u>	<u>177,071</u>	<u>107,071</u>	<u>94,634</u>
Total local sources	<u>9,480,000</u>	<u>9,223,740</u>	<u>(256,260)</u>	<u>7,602,438</u>
State sources				
Transportation - regular/vocational	420,000	287,882	(132,118)	159,600
Transportation - special education	<u>2,300,000</u>	<u>3,813,918</u>	<u>1,513,918</u>	<u>2,224,491</u>
Total state sources	<u>2,720,000</u>	<u>4,101,800</u>	<u>1,381,800</u>	<u>2,384,091</u>
Total revenues	<u>12,200,000</u>	<u>13,325,540</u>	<u>1,125,540</u>	<u>9,986,529</u>
Expenditures				
Support Services				
Business				
Pupil transportation services				
Salaries	138,501	142,945	(4,444)	123,810
Employee benefits	28,126	41,239	(13,113)	45,410
Purchased services	11,257,573	12,414,670	(1,157,097)	8,357,493
Supplies and materials	525,500	468,001	57,499	397,957
Capital outlay	250,000	243,484	6,516	207,685
Other objects	<u>300</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>12,200,000</u>	<u>13,310,439</u>	<u>(1,110,439)</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>
Total business	<u>12,200,000</u>	<u>13,310,439</u>	<u>(1,110,439)</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>
Total support services	<u>12,200,000</u>	<u>13,310,439</u>	<u>(1,110,439)</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>
Community services				
Purchased services	<u>-</u>	<u>1,513</u>	<u>(1,513)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total community services	<u>-</u>	<u>1,513</u>	<u>(1,513)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,200,000</u>	<u>13,311,952</u>	<u>(1,111,952)</u>	<u>9,132,355</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	13,588	<u>\$ 13,588</u>	854,174
Fund balance, beginning of year		12,768,499		11,914,325
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 12,782,087</u>		<u>\$ 12,768,499</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018			2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 8,710,000	\$ 4,459,271	\$ (4,250,729)	\$ 4,386,610
Social security/Medicare only levy	-	4,205,040	4,205,040	4,204,556
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	500,000	467,659	(32,341)	438,473
Investment income	<u>40,000</u>	<u>107,670</u>	<u>67,670</u>	<u>54,263</u>
Total local sources	<u>9,250,000</u>	<u>9,239,640</u>	<u>(10,360)</u>	<u>9,083,902</u>
Total revenues	<u>9,250,000</u>	<u>9,239,640</u>	<u>(10,360)</u>	<u>9,083,902</u>
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs	1,564,139	1,559,516	4,623	1,541,768
Special education programs	632,973	660,395	(27,422)	612,329
Educationally deprived/remedial programs	117,842	107,662	10,180	108,741
Adult/continuing education programs	237,145	262,972	(25,827)	204,603
Vocational programs	195,027	214,541	(19,514)	187,746
Interscholastic programs	394,877	421,646	(26,769)	418,961
Summer school programs	67,090	53,107	13,983	63,640
Gifted programs	985	1,122	(137)	977
Driver's education programs	14,459	17,348	(2,889)	16,512
Bilingual programs	167,941	182,857	(14,916)	186,766
Truant's alternative and optional programs	<u>11,057</u>	<u>18,956</u>	<u>(7,899)</u>	<u>16,084</u>
Total instruction	<u>3,403,535</u>	<u>3,500,122</u>	<u>(96,587)</u>	<u>3,358,127</u>
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services	456,122	447,168	8,954	414,889
Guidance services	75,528	75,628	(100)	76,311
Health services	47,970	56,516	(8,546)	43,878
Psychological services	17,643	18,268	(625)	18,826
Speech pathology and audiology services	9,942	10,888	(946)	10,740
Other support services - pupils	<u>318,747</u>	<u>313,831</u>	<u>4,916</u>	<u>316,497</u>
Total pupils	<u>925,952</u>	<u>922,299</u>	<u>3,653</u>	<u>881,141</u>
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional staff	340,805	372,291	(31,486)	365,096
Educational media services	<u>117,876</u>	<u>110,364</u>	<u>7,512</u>	<u>116,146</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>458,681</u>	<u>482,655</u>	<u>(23,974)</u>	<u>481,242</u>
General administration				
Executive administration services	<u>124,830</u>	<u>125,763</u>	<u>(933)</u>	<u>126,543</u>
Total general administration	<u>124,830</u>	<u>125,763</u>	<u>(933)</u>	<u>126,543</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
School administration				
Office of the principal services	\$ 369,296	\$ 362,795	\$ 6,501	\$ 363,142
Total school administration	<u>369,296</u>	<u>362,795</u>	<u>6,501</u>	<u>363,142</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services	19,483	19,659	(176)	20,175
Fiscal services	140,651	133,022	7,629	142,806
Facilities acquisition and construction service	5,350	-	5,350	-
Operations and maintenance of plant services	2,133,058	2,025,340	107,718	2,040,506
Pupil transportation services	18,910	25,981	(7,071)	23,026
Food services	292,679	264,512	28,167	280,730
Internal services	<u>14,562</u>	<u>14,342</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>13,987</u>
Total business	<u>2,624,693</u>	<u>2,482,856</u>	<u>141,837</u>	<u>2,521,230</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services	186,408	210,931	(24,523)	222,092
Information services	104,210	114,679	(10,469)	106,948
Staff services	39,743	50,830	(11,087)	50,508
Data processing services	<u>55,356</u>	<u>59,616</u>	<u>(4,260)</u>	<u>57,932</u>
Total central	<u>385,717</u>	<u>436,056</u>	<u>(50,339)</u>	<u>437,480</u>
Other supporting services	<u>20,057</u>	<u>7,688</u>	<u>12,369</u>	<u>9,361</u>
Total support services	<u>4,909,226</u>	<u>4,820,112</u>	<u>89,114</u>	<u>4,820,139</u>
Community services	<u>37,239</u>	<u>32,261</u>	<u>4,978</u>	<u>28,047</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,350,000</u>	<u>8,352,495</u>	<u>(2,495)</u>	<u>8,206,313</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 900,000</u>	887,145	<u>\$ (12,855)</u>	877,589
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>7,165,680</u>		<u>6,288,091</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 8,052,825</u>		<u>\$ 7,165,680</u>

See Auditors' Report and Notes to Required Supplementary Information

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
 NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Data

Except for the exclusion of on-behalf payments from other governments, discussed below, the budgeted amounts for the Governmental Funds are adopted on the modified accrual basis, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Board of Education follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the general purpose financial statements:

1. The Administration submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted and the proposed budget is available for inspection to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to September 30, the budget is legally adopted through passage of an resolution. By the last Tuesday in December, a tax levy resolution is filed with the county clerk to obtain tax revenues.
4. Management is authorized to transfer budget amounts, provided funds are transferred between the same function and object codes. The Board of Education is authorized to transfer up to a legal level of 10% of the total budget between functions within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the Board of Education, after following the public hearing process mandated by law.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all governmental funds.
6. All budget appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The budget amounts shown in the financial statements are as originally adopted because there were no amendments during the past fiscal year.

Budget Reconciliations

The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds (GAAP basis) includes "on-behalf" payments received and made for the amounts contributed by the State of Illinois for the employer's share of the Teachers Retirement System pension. The District does not budget for these amounts in the Educational Accounts of the General Fund. The differences between the budget and GAAP basis are as follows:

	<i>Revenues</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
General Fund Budgetary Basis	\$ 203,782,688	\$ 193,109,716
To adjust for on-behalf payments received	80,863,126	-
To adjust for on-behalf payments made	-	80,863,126
General Fund GAAP Basis	\$ 284,645,814	\$ 273,972,842

Excess of Expenditures over Budget

For the year ended June 30, 2018, expenditures exceeded budget in the Operations and Maintenance, Transportation and IMRF funds by \$15,768, \$1,111,952, and \$2,495, respectively. These excesses were funded by available fund balances.

See Auditors' Report

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 3,390,000	\$ 3,355,133	\$ (34,867)	\$ 3,330,073
Investment income	<u>5,000</u>	<u>16,725</u>	<u>11,725</u>	<u>9,533</u>
Total local sources	<u>3,395,000</u>	<u>3,371,858</u>	<u>(23,142)</u>	<u>3,339,606</u>
Federal sources				
Build America bond interest reimbursements	<u>140,000</u>	<u>44,357</u>	<u>(95,643)</u>	<u>145,357</u>
Total federal sources	<u>140,000</u>	<u>44,357</u>	<u>(95,643)</u>	<u>145,357</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,535,000</u>	<u>3,416,215</u>	<u>(118,785)</u>	<u>3,484,963</u>
Expenditures				
Debt services				
Payments on long term debt				
Interest on long term debt	1,845,000	1,625,033	219,967	1,782,942
Principal payments on long term debt	<u>4,950,000</u>	<u>14,172,357</u>	<u>(9,222,357)</u>	<u>4,803,634</u>
Total	<u>6,795,000</u>	<u>15,797,390</u>	<u>(9,002,390)</u>	<u>6,586,576</u>
Other debt service				
Other objects	<u>5,000</u>	<u>141,174</u>	<u>(136,174)</u>	<u>181,471</u>
Total	<u>5,000</u>	<u>141,174</u>	<u>(136,174)</u>	<u>181,471</u>
Total debt services	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>15,938,564</u>	<u>(9,138,564)</u>	<u>6,768,047</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,800,000</u>	<u>15,938,564</u>	<u>(9,138,564)</u>	<u>6,768,047</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(3,265,000)</u>	<u>(12,522,349)</u>	<u>(9,257,349)</u>	<u>(3,283,084)</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEBT SERVICE FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Other financing sources (uses)				
Principal on refunding bonds sold	\$ -	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,815,000
Premium on refunding bonds sold	-	304,189	304,189	655,494
Transfer to debt service to pay principal on capital leases	-	177,357	177,357	278,634
Transfer to debt service to pay interest on capital leases	-	10,343	10,343	7,735
Transfer to debt service to pay principal on debt certificates	3,085,000	3,212,301	127,301	2,980,000
Transfer to debt service to pay interest on debt certificates	180,000	88,199	(91,801)	289,952
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	(9,514,822)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,265,000</u>	<u>12,692,389</u>	<u>9,427,389</u>	<u>3,511,993</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	170,040	<u>\$ 170,040</u>	228,909
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>1,031,543</u>		<u>802,634</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 1,201,583</u>		<u>\$ 1,031,543</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000
Investment income	50,000	274,230	224,230	162,291
Contributions and donations from private sources	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total local sources	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,524,230</u>	<u>224,230</u>	<u>3,012,291</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,524,230</u>	<u>224,230</u>	<u>3,012,291</u>
Expenditures				
Support services				
Business				
Facilities acquisition and construction service				
Capital outlay	<u>15,800,000</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>(2,733,508)</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>
Total	<u>15,800,000</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>(2,733,508)</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>
Total business	<u>15,800,000</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>(2,733,508)</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>
Total support services	<u>15,800,000</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>(2,733,508)</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>
Total expenditures	<u>15,800,000</u>	<u>18,533,508</u>	<u>(2,733,508)</u>	<u>6,379,560</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(14,500,000)</u>	<u>(17,009,278)</u>	<u>(2,509,278)</u>	<u>(3,367,269)</u>
Other financing sources				
Permanent transfer from general fund - working cash accounts - abatement	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	11,900,000
Transfer to capital projects fund	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,500,000</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>12,000,000</u>	<u>12,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,400,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (2,500,000)</u>	(5,009,278)	<u>\$ (2,509,278)</u>	14,032,731
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>26,800,596</u>		<u>12,767,865</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 21,791,318</u>		<u>\$ 26,800,596</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

	EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS	WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS	TOTAL
Assets			
Cash	\$ 110,250	\$ -	\$ 110,250
Investments	83,568,742	11,093,345	94,662,087
Receivables (net allowance for uncollectibles):			
Interest	455,760	60,028	515,788
Property taxes	81,272,211	588,932	81,861,143
Replacement taxes	1,005,844	-	1,005,844
Intergovernmental	2,822,773	-	2,822,773
Prepaid items	<u>608,226</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>608,226</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 169,843,806</u>	<u>\$ 11,742,305</u>	<u>\$ 181,586,111</u>
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 559,200	\$ -	\$ 559,200
Payroll deductions payable	63,653	-	63,653
Other current liabilities	2,538,414	-	2,538,414
Unearned student fees	<u>48,839</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,839</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,210,106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,210,106</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
Property taxes levied for a future period	81,272,211	588,932	81,861,143
Deferred revenue	634,791	-	634,791
Unavailable interest income receivable	<u>266,274</u>	<u>35,071</u>	<u>301,345</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>82,173,276</u>	<u>624,003</u>	<u>82,797,279</u>
Fund balance			
Nonspendable	608,226	-	608,226
Committed	2,091,075	-	2,091,075
Unassigned	<u>81,761,123</u>	<u>11,118,302</u>	<u>92,879,425</u>
Total fund balance	<u>84,460,424</u>	<u>11,118,302</u>	<u>95,578,726</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 169,843,806</u>	<u>\$ 11,742,305</u>	<u>\$ 181,586,111</u>

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GENERAL FUND**

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS	WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS	TOTAL
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 162,225,538	\$ 636,879	\$ 162,862,417
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	5,576,509	-	5,576,509
State aid	95,562,029	-	95,562,029
Federal aid	6,653,686	-	6,653,686
Investment income	1,347,213	133,339	1,480,552
Other	<u>12,510,621</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,510,621</u>
Total revenues	<u>283,875,596</u>	<u>770,218</u>	<u>284,645,814</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular programs	77,213,770	-	77,213,770
Special programs	21,415,924	-	21,415,924
Other instructional programs	30,899,925	-	30,899,925
State retirement contributions	80,863,126	-	80,863,126
Support Services:			
Pupils	18,227,389	-	18,227,389
Instructional staff	12,304,653	-	12,304,653
General administration	6,190,343	-	6,190,343
School administration	9,130,687	-	9,130,687
Business	5,229,079	-	5,229,079
Operations and maintenance	85,071	-	85,071
Central	6,495,805	-	6,495,805
Other supporting services	48,048	-	48,048
Community services	167,591	-	167,591
Payments to other districts and gov't units	5,298,181	-	5,298,181
Capital outlay	<u>403,250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>403,250</u>
Total expenditures	<u>273,972,842</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>273,972,842</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>9,902,754</u>	<u>770,218</u>	<u>10,672,972</u>
Other financing (uses)			
Transfers (out)	<u>(187,700)</u>	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>(7,187,700)</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(187,700)</u>	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>(7,187,700)</u>
Net change in fund balance	9,715,054	(6,229,782)	3,485,272
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>74,745,370</u>	<u>17,348,084</u>	<u>92,093,454</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 84,460,424</u>	<u>\$ 11,118,302</u>	<u>\$ 95,578,726</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ 161,200,000	\$ 160,918,418	\$ (281,582)	\$ 158,105,548
Special education levy	1,300,000	1,307,120	7,120	1,228,344
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	5,300,000	5,576,509	276,509	4,481,632
Summer school - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	255,000	233,446	(21,554)	261,900
CTE - Tuition from other sources (in state)	140,000	-	(140,000)	-
Special education - tuition from other sources (in state)	15,000	19,420	4,420	18,324
Adult - tuition from pupils or parents (in state)	290,100	393,289	103,189	325,771
Investment income	600,000	1,347,213	747,213	723,395
Sales to pupils - lunch	1,376,000	1,358,395	(17,605)	1,344,090
Sales to pupils - breakfast	6,100	7,606	1,506	3,811
Sales to pupils - a la carte	1,515,000	1,525,145	10,145	1,564,086
Sales to pupils - other	676,000	655,419	(20,581)	695,701
Sales to adults	55,000	41,618	(13,382)	42,194
Other food service	83,000	91,510	8,510	86,157
Admissions - athletic	77,650	112,285	34,635	89,062
Fees	1,012,000	1,062,224	50,224	1,374,032
Rentals - regular textbook	3,305,000	3,838,490	533,490	3,208,542
Rentals - adult/continuing education textbook	6,500	7,283	783	7,450
Sales - adult/continuing education textbook	30,000	29,822	(178)	29,874
Sales - other	2,000	3,625	1,625	2,706
Contributions and donations from private sources	131,700	320,317	188,617	72,177
Refund of prior years' expenditures	30,000	348,361	318,361	216,191
Payments of surplus monies from TIF districts	700,000	1,157,975	457,975	1,411,955
Driver's education fees	140,000	71,084	(68,916)	129,076
Sale of vocational projects	600,000	-	(600,000)	530,323
Other local fees	120,100	358,888	238,788	455,148
Other	<u>4,659,750</u>	<u>874,419</u>	<u>(3,785,331)</u>	<u>680,076</u>
Total local sources	<u>183,625,900</u>	<u>181,659,881</u>	<u>(1,966,019)</u>	<u>177,087,565</u>
State sources				
Evidence based funding formula	6,300,000	10,071,272	3,771,272	6,486,112
Special education - private facility tuition	351,500	584,858	233,358	334,817
Special education - extraordinary	1,488,000	744,082	(743,918)	1,129,702
Special education - personnel	1,400,000	910,126	(489,874)	1,446,300
Special education - orphanage - individual	1,000,000	135,944	(864,056)	1,111,162
Special education - orphanage - summer	100,000	195,275	95,275	-
Special education - summer school	-	18,978	18,978	-
CTE - Technical education - tech prep	134,700	-	(134,700)	-
CTE - Other	-	347,954	347,954	30,451
Bilingual education - downstate - TPI	308,300	189,333	(118,967)	77,029
Driver education	150,000	121,747	(28,253)	166,024

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Adult education from Illinois community college board	\$ 442,000	\$ 778,220	\$ 336,220	\$ 447,298
Adult education - other	142,000	107,000	(35,000)	141,000
Early childhood - block grant	77,000	427,546	350,546	172,964
Other restricted revenue from state sources	<u>7,600</u>	<u>66,568</u>	<u>58,968</u>	<u>11,400</u>
Total state sources	<u>11,901,100</u>	<u>14,698,903</u>	<u>2,797,803</u>	<u>11,554,259</u>
Federal sources				
Other restricted grants-in-aid received directly from federal government	75,000	50,234	(24,766)	80,050
Special milk program	70,500	60,510	(9,990)	70,702
Title I - Low income	1,400,000	1,639,090	239,090	1,511,939
Title I - Other	-	28,500	28,500	-
Federal - special education - IDEA - flow-through/low incident	1,971,250	2,577,497	606,247	1,487,094
Federal - special education - IDEA - room & board	285,000	555,384	270,384	317,030
CTE - Perkins - Title III E - tech. prep.	278,588	212,387	(66,201)	211,916
Federal - adult education	257,000	195,570	(61,430)	230,890
Emergency immigrant assistance	-	30,860	30,860	28,908
Title III - English language acquisition	82,784	71,176	(11,608)	72,332
Title II - Teacher quality	180,000	239,488	59,488	211,647
Medicaid matching funds - administrative outreach	190,000	198,661	8,661	217,282
Medicaid matching funds - fee-for-service program	100,000	116,664	16,664	87,784
Other restricted revenue from federal sources	<u>482,878</u>	<u>677,665</u>	<u>194,787</u>	<u>416,273</u>
Total federal sources	<u>5,373,000</u>	<u>6,653,686</u>	<u>1,280,686</u>	<u>4,943,847</u>
Total revenues	<u>200,900,000</u>	<u>203,012,470</u>	<u>2,112,470</u>	<u>193,585,671</u>
Expenditures				
Instruction				
Regular programs				
Salaries	63,124,620	61,635,144	1,489,476	60,351,724
Employee benefits	13,144,636	9,762,142	3,382,494	10,494,119
Purchased services	1,559,396	1,150,931	408,465	1,250,183
Supplies and materials	3,271,335	4,044,896	(773,561)	3,548,996
Capital outlay	45,800	54,802	(9,002)	41,309
Other objects	47,695	136,488	(88,793)	40,833
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>507,900</u>	<u>484,169</u>	<u>23,731</u>	<u>1,373,530</u>
Total	<u>81,701,382</u>	<u>77,268,572</u>	<u>4,432,810</u>	<u>77,100,694</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Special education programs				
Salaries	\$ 12,289,816	\$ 12,273,422	\$ 16,394	\$ 12,080,761
Employee benefits	2,789,290	2,230,139	559,151	2,371,412
Purchased services	187,175	168,258	18,917	163,011
Supplies and materials	122,400	78,185	44,215	80,610
Capital outlay	-	-	-	17,993
Other objects	1,582,100	454,832	1,127,268	481,655
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>25,800</u>	<u>27,538</u>	<u>(1,738)</u>	<u>13,621</u>
Total	<u>16,996,581</u>	<u>15,232,374</u>	<u>1,764,207</u>	<u>15,209,063</u>
Remedial and supplemental programs K - 12				
Salaries	1,171,068	1,208,387	(37,319)	1,415,415
Employee benefits	216,171	187,123	29,048	251,339
Purchased services	190,584	184,569	6,015	117,234
Supplies and materials	53,194	131,087	(77,893)	98,573
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>41,522</u>	<u>(41,522)</u>	<u>18,000</u>
Total	<u>1,631,017</u>	<u>1,752,688</u>	<u>(121,671)</u>	<u>1,900,561</u>
Adult/continuing education programs				
Salaries	1,292,540	1,574,917	(282,377)	1,280,007
Employee benefits	66,070	50,293	15,777	50,970
Purchased services	332,700	415,973	(83,273)	308,962
Supplies and materials	62,000	373,947	(311,947)	85,254
Other objects	2,600	712	1,888	300
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>4,502</u>	<u>(2,502)</u>	<u>12,228</u>
Total	<u>1,757,910</u>	<u>2,420,344</u>	<u>(662,434)</u>	<u>1,737,721</u>
CTE programs				
Salaries	7,384,298	7,397,512	(13,214)	6,920,366
Employee benefits	1,408,583	1,100,822	307,761	1,152,220
Purchased services	458,350	479,603	(21,253)	569,127
Supplies and materials	686,013	479,554	206,459	659,040
Capital outlay	375,000	261,612	113,388	392,906
Other objects	173,000	224,732	(51,732)	110,806
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>83,050</u>	<u>79,202</u>	<u>3,848</u>	<u>239,188</u>
Total	<u>10,568,294</u>	<u>10,023,037</u>	<u>545,257</u>	<u>10,043,653</u>
Interscholastic programs				
Salaries	9,451,572	8,967,495	484,077	8,864,798
Employee benefits	269,194	185,916	83,278	213,788
Purchased services	775,606	698,893	76,713	640,589
Supplies and materials	384,500	385,214	(714)	368,656
Other objects	250,501	256,301	(5,800)	246,093
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>5,091</u>	<u>4,909</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>11,141,373</u>	<u>10,498,910</u>	<u>642,463</u>	<u>10,333,924</u>

(Continued)

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Summer school programs				
Salaries	\$ 1,336,650	\$ 1,126,021	\$ 210,629	\$ 1,204,175
Employee benefits	6,150	7,660	(1,510)	5,292
Purchased services	5,000	1,709	3,291	109
Supplies and materials	14,200	6,598	7,602	4,261
Other objects	250	-	250	-
Total	<u>1,362,250</u>	<u>1,141,988</u>	<u>220,262</u>	<u>1,213,837</u>
Gifted programs				
Salaries	130,455	137,679	(7,224)	124,583
Employee benefits	23,857	16,587	7,270	18,191
Purchased services	6,400	349	6,051	774
Supplies and materials	4,400	1,213	3,187	533
Total	<u>165,112</u>	<u>155,828</u>	<u>9,284</u>	<u>144,081</u>
Driver's education programs				
Salaries	1,152,755	1,169,462	(16,707)	1,181,095
Employee benefits	224,239	175,301	48,938	182,265
Purchased services	14,100	4,956	9,144	4,458
Supplies and materials	23,800	13,467	10,333	10,476
Capital outlay	-	76,952	(76,952)	-
Total	<u>1,414,894</u>	<u>1,440,138</u>	<u>(25,244)</u>	<u>1,378,294</u>
Bilingual programs				
Salaries	4,041,678	4,014,900	26,778	4,375,169
Employee benefits	1,007,007	805,605	201,402	922,848
Purchased services	27,225	15,066	12,159	9,119
Supplies and materials	62,676	57,381	5,295	61,344
Other objects	400	139	261	174
Total	<u>5,138,986</u>	<u>4,893,091</u>	<u>245,895</u>	<u>5,368,654</u>
Truant's alternative and optional programs				
Salaries	590,384	592,609	(2,225)	472,436
Employee benefits	58,563	65,529	(6,966)	44,478
Purchased services	5,225	1,030	4,195	4,385
Supplies and materials	3,000	5,985	(2,985)	4,237
Total	<u>657,172</u>	<u>665,153</u>	<u>(7,981)</u>	<u>525,536</u>
Special education programs K -12 - private tuition				
Other objects	<u>2,640,500</u>	<u>4,430,862</u>	<u>(1,790,362)</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>
Total	<u>2,640,500</u>	<u>4,430,862</u>	<u>(1,790,362)</u>	<u>3,124,453</u>
Total instruction	<u>135,175,471</u>	<u>129,922,985</u>	<u>5,252,486</u>	<u>128,080,471</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Support services				
Pupils				
Attendance and social work services				
Salaries	\$ 4,724,558	\$ 4,721,512	\$ 3,046	\$ 4,438,336
Employee benefits	1,402,446	1,136,443	266,003	1,199,406
Purchased services	95,049	134,394	(39,345)	95,016
Supplies and materials	<u>64,050</u>	<u>57,412</u>	<u>6,638</u>	<u>57,530</u>
Total	<u>6,286,103</u>	<u>6,049,761</u>	<u>236,342</u>	<u>5,790,288</u>
Guidance services				
Salaries	5,200,423	5,103,990	96,433	5,131,910
Employee benefits	965,620	702,540	263,080	786,344
Purchased services	115,200	90,156	25,044	93,027
Supplies and materials	24,050	17,381	6,669	21,792
Other objects	<u>1,650</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>95</u>
Total	<u>6,306,943</u>	<u>5,914,417</u>	<u>392,526</u>	<u>6,033,168</u>
Health services				
Salaries	887,206	872,927	14,279	854,776
Employee benefits	253,892	192,674	61,218	210,898
Purchased services	40,600	32,560	8,040	29,708
Supplies and materials	19,250	14,468	4,782	14,203
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>10,000</u>	<u>9,765</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>3,635</u>
Total	<u>1,210,948</u>	<u>1,122,394</u>	<u>88,554</u>	<u>1,113,220</u>
Psychological services				
Salaries	1,254,484	1,243,215	11,269	1,229,765
Employee benefits	241,956	183,397	58,559	192,034
Supplies and materials	<u>3,800</u>	<u>1,322</u>	<u>2,478</u>	<u>1,986</u>
Total	<u>1,500,240</u>	<u>1,427,934</u>	<u>72,306</u>	<u>1,423,785</u>
Speech pathology and audiology services				
Salaries	810,754	766,440	44,314	760,253
Employee benefits	94,494	63,381	31,113	96,033
Supplies and materials	<u>800</u>	<u>782</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>719</u>
Total	<u>906,048</u>	<u>830,603</u>	<u>75,445</u>	<u>857,005</u>
Other support services - pupils				
Salaries	1,698,059	1,678,012	20,047	1,686,150
Employee benefits	680,327	485,576	194,751	620,420
Purchased services	673,550	710,048	(36,498)	717,405
Supplies and materials	<u>18,500</u>	<u>8,644</u>	<u>9,856</u>	<u>5,937</u>
Total	<u>3,070,436</u>	<u>2,882,280</u>	<u>188,156</u>	<u>3,029,912</u>
Total pupils	<u>19,280,718</u>	<u>18,227,389</u>	<u>1,053,329</u>	<u>18,247,378</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Instructional staff				
Improvement of instructional services				
Salaries	\$ 7,674,209	\$ 7,528,817	\$ 145,392	\$ 7,321,372
Employee benefits	1,680,992	1,360,342	320,650	1,387,423
Purchased services	1,168,566	1,392,677	(224,111)	1,038,512
Supplies and materials	30,777	34,603	(3,826)	34,377
Capital outlay	2,000	-	2,000	8,555
Other objects	70,450	60,195	10,255	74,755
Non-capitalized equipment	11,400	30,782	(19,382)	2,623
Total	<u>10,638,394</u>	<u>10,407,416</u>	<u>230,978</u>	<u>9,867,617</u>
Educational media services				
Salaries	1,268,486	1,260,735	7,751	1,235,170
Employee benefits	314,915	234,962	79,953	268,511
Purchased services	143,700	64,911	78,789	59,306
Supplies and materials	385,900	296,574	89,326	308,309
Other objects	1,000	98	902	84
Non-capitalized equipment	37,300	9,712	27,588	21,518
Total	<u>2,151,301</u>	<u>1,866,992</u>	<u>284,309</u>	<u>1,892,898</u>
Assessment and testing				
Purchased services	40,184	30,245	9,939	22,367
Total	<u>40,184</u>	<u>30,245</u>	<u>9,939</u>	<u>22,367</u>
Total instructional staff	<u>12,829,879</u>	<u>12,304,653</u>	<u>525,226</u>	<u>11,782,882</u>
General administration				
Board of education services				
Employee benefits	-	3,049,384	(3,049,384)	-
Purchased services	524,000	352,743	171,257	293,621
Supplies and materials	1,500	860	640	5,713
Other objects	40,000	35,204	4,796	40,039
Non-capitalized equipment	-	242	(242)	782
Total	<u>565,500</u>	<u>3,438,433</u>	<u>(2,872,933)</u>	<u>340,155</u>
Executive administration services				
Salaries	1,177,980	1,160,973	17,007	1,159,076
Employee benefits	261,543	294,751	(33,208)	231,931
Purchased services	32,050	30,323	1,727	29,962
Supplies and materials	3,200	2,692	508	3,837
Other objects	6,000	7,595	(1,595)	4,974
Non-capitalized equipment	3,500	2,249	1,251	-
Total	<u>1,484,273</u>	<u>1,498,583</u>	<u>(14,310)</u>	<u>1,429,780</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018			2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	
Tort immunity services				
Purchased services	\$ 2,140,000	\$ 1,253,327	\$ 886,673	\$ 2,015,560
Total	<u>2,140,000</u>	<u>1,253,327</u>	<u>886,673</u>	<u>2,015,560</u>
Total general administration	<u>4,189,773</u>	<u>6,190,343</u>	<u>(2,000,570)</u>	<u>3,785,495</u>
School administration				
Office of the principal services				
Salaries	7,141,670	7,152,379	(10,709)	7,218,467
Employee benefits	1,888,987	1,505,673	383,314	1,597,124
Purchased services	138,450	154,238	(15,788)	135,330
Supplies and materials	199,380	270,089	(70,709)	263,708
Capital outlay	5,000	-	5,000	12,012
Other objects	27,500	20,652	6,848	22,537
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>28,854</u>	<u>27,656</u>	<u>1,198</u>	<u>21,299</u>
Total	<u>9,429,841</u>	<u>9,130,687</u>	<u>299,154</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>
Total school administration	<u>9,429,841</u>	<u>9,130,687</u>	<u>299,154</u>	<u>9,270,477</u>
Business				
Direction of business support services				
Salaries	277,583	285,015	(7,432)	277,946
Employee benefits	76,505	81,873	(5,368)	69,326
Purchased services	9,750	6,010	3,740	3,670
Supplies and materials	750	93	657	421
Other objects	1,000	805	195	1,039
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>1,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>366,788</u>	<u>373,796</u>	<u>(7,008)</u>	<u>352,402</u>
Fiscal services				
Salaries	897,996	864,815	33,181	900,951
Employee benefits	197,751	154,794	42,957	181,868
Purchased services	258,800	243,653	15,147	240,437
Supplies and materials	15,000	14,134	866	10,057
Other objects	5,000	4,375	625	4,678
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,376,547</u>	<u>1,281,771</u>	<u>94,776</u>	<u>1,337,991</u>
Operation and maintenance of plant services				
Supplies and materials	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,071</u>	<u>14,929</u>	<u>100,828</u>
Total	<u>100,000</u>	<u>85,071</u>	<u>14,929</u>	<u>100,828</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Food services				
Salaries	\$ 1,526,479	\$ 1,468,738	\$ 57,741	\$ 1,542,322
Employee benefits	241,055	162,995	78,060	185,457
Purchased services	24,200	17,097	7,103	17,997
Supplies and materials	1,521,500	1,700,826	(179,326)	1,801,783
Capital outlay	5,000	2,180	2,820	-
Other objects	6,600	4,996	1,604	3,327
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>12,000</u>	<u>7,222</u>	<u>4,778</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>3,336,834</u>	<u>3,364,054</u>	<u>(27,220)</u>	<u>3,550,886</u>
Internal services				
Salaries	75,571	75,071	500	71,914
Employee benefits	20,940	21,987	(1,047)	19,903
Purchased services	165,000	105,666	59,334	145,299
Supplies and materials	17,000	8,914	8,086	11,478
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>279,511</u>	<u>211,638</u>	<u>67,873</u>	<u>248,594</u>
Total business	<u>5,459,680</u>	<u>5,316,330</u>	<u>143,350</u>	<u>5,590,701</u>
Central				
Planning, research, development and evaluation services				
Salaries	1,213,686	1,304,869	(91,183)	1,332,605
Employee benefits	257,537	231,429	26,108	256,294
Purchased services	172,700	230,006	(57,306)	169,054
Supplies and materials	43,435	63,329	(19,894)	44,018
Other objects	1,570	740	830	1,065
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>16,250</u>	<u>1,599</u>	<u>14,651</u>	<u>12,321</u>
Total	<u>1,705,178</u>	<u>1,831,972</u>	<u>(126,794)</u>	<u>1,815,357</u>
Information services				
Salaries	617,869	621,719	(3,850)	571,607
Employee benefits	111,082	75,989	35,093	82,052
Purchased services	89,300	50,508	38,792	46,482
Supplies and materials	21,000	24,789	(3,789)	23,280
Other objects	33,300	24,662	8,638	26,929
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>7,000</u>	<u>9,118</u>	<u>(2,118)</u>	<u>28,606</u>
Total	<u>879,551</u>	<u>806,785</u>	<u>72,766</u>	<u>778,956</u>
Staff services				
Salaries	956,998	456,614	500,384	686,535
Employee benefits	2,997,164	1,966,252	1,030,912	2,409,321
Purchased services	105,675	84,730	20,945	63,130
Supplies and materials	7,000	20	6,980	5,200
Other objects	-	2,558	(2,558)	-
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>4,071,837</u>	<u>2,510,174</u>	<u>1,561,663</u>	<u>3,164,186</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Data processing services				
Salaries	\$ 320,293	\$ 324,508	\$ (4,215)	\$ 312,013
Employee benefits	56,252	41,673	14,579	40,350
Purchased services	764,000	806,922	(42,922)	704,430
Supplies and materials	173,300	173,771	(471)	126,516
Capital outlay	10,000	7,704	2,296	66,106
Non-capitalized equipment	<u>180,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>114,277</u>
Total	<u>1,503,845</u>	<u>1,354,578</u>	<u>149,267</u>	<u>1,363,692</u>
Total central	<u>8,160,411</u>	<u>6,503,509</u>	<u>1,656,902</u>	<u>7,122,191</u>
Other supporting services				
Salaries	103,739	40,439	63,300	50,528
Employee benefits	35,950	6,975	28,975	20,094
Supplies and materials	<u>-</u>	<u>634</u>	<u>(634)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>139,689</u>	<u>48,048</u>	<u>91,641</u>	<u>70,622</u>
Total support services	<u>59,489,991</u>	<u>57,720,959</u>	<u>1,769,032</u>	<u>55,869,746</u>
Community services				
Salaries	137,231	111,727	25,504	95,244
Employee benefits	30,541	8,513	22,028	20,266
Purchased services	43,850	33,488	10,362	36,180
Supplies and materials	<u>17,898</u>	<u>13,863</u>	<u>4,035</u>	<u>19,521</u>
Total community services	<u>229,520</u>	<u>167,591</u>	<u>61,929</u>	<u>171,211</u>
Payments to other districts and governmental units				
Payments for regular programs				
Purchased services	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Payments for special education programs				
Purchased services	<u>1,716,582</u>	<u>2,412,020</u>	<u>(695,438)</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>
Total	<u>1,716,582</u>	<u>2,412,020</u>	<u>(695,438)</u>	<u>3,027,835</u>
Payments for special education programs - tuition				
Other objects	<u>2,628,436</u>	<u>2,886,161</u>	<u>(257,725)</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>
Total	<u>2,628,436</u>	<u>2,886,161</u>	<u>(257,725)</u>	<u>2,406,912</u>
Total payments to other districts and governmental units	<u>5,005,018</u>	<u>5,298,181</u>	<u>(293,163)</u>	<u>5,434,747</u>

(Continued)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL - NON-
GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Total expenditures	\$ 199,900,000	\$ 193,109,716	\$ 6,790,284	\$ 189,556,175
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>9,902,754</u>	<u>8,902,754</u>	<u>4,029,496</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Capital lease value	-	-	-	426,844
Transfer to debt service fund to pay principal on capital leases	-	(177,357)	(177,357)	(278,634)
Transfer to debt service fund to pay interest on capital leases	-	(10,343)	(10,343)	(7,735)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(187,700)</u>	<u>(187,700)</u>	<u>140,475</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	9,715,054	<u>\$ 8,715,054</u>	4,169,971
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>74,745,370</u>		<u>70,575,399</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 84,460,424</u>		<u>\$ 74,745,370</u>

(Concluded)

**TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
WORKING CASH ACCOUNTS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	2018		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	2017 ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL AND FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL		
Revenues				
Local sources				
General levy	\$ -	\$ 636,879	\$ 636,879	\$ -
Investment income	<u>100,000</u>	<u>133,339</u>	<u>33,339</u>	<u>135,778</u>
Total local sources	<u>100,000</u>	<u>770,218</u>	<u>670,218</u>	<u>135,778</u>
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>770,218</u>	<u>670,218</u>	<u>135,778</u>
Expenditures				
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>100,000</u>	<u>770,218</u>	<u>670,218</u>	<u>135,778</u>
Other financing (uses)				
Permanent transfer from working cash accounts - abatement	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,900,000)</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>(7,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,900,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (6,900,000)</u>	<u>(6,229,782)</u>	<u>\$ 670,218</u>	<u>(11,764,222)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>17,348,084</u>		<u>29,112,306</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 11,118,302</u>		<u>\$ 17,348,084</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
AGENCY FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	BALANCE JULY 1, 2017	ADDITIONS	DELETIONS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2018
Assets				
Cash	\$ 5,580,198	\$ 15,594,628	\$ 15,213,769	\$ 5,961,057
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,580,198</u>	<u>\$ 15,594,628</u>	<u>\$ 15,213,769</u>	<u>\$ 5,961,057</u>
Liabilities				
Due to activity fund organizations:				
Forest View Education Center	\$ 827,161	\$ 1,379,789	\$ 1,366,836	\$ 840,114
Hersey High School	994,445	2,293,792	2,168,513	1,119,725
Elk Grove High School	528,650	1,879,191	1,922,043	485,798
Rolling Meadows High School	834,043	2,179,258	2,097,797	915,504
Prospect High School	1,182,078	3,131,196	3,096,453	1,216,822
Buffalo Grove High School	753,196	2,739,375	2,673,730	818,841
Wheeling High School	<u>460,625</u>	<u>1,992,026</u>	<u>1,888,398</u>	<u>564,253</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,580,198</u>	<u>\$ 15,594,628</u>	<u>\$ 15,213,769</u>	<u>\$ 5,961,057</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
SCHEDULE OF DEBT CERTIFICATES OUTSTANDING
JUNE 30, 2018

DECEMBER 8, 2009B SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	DEBT CERTIFICATES OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2019	\$ 3,170,000	\$ 205,603	\$ 3,375,603
2020	<u>3,290,000</u>	<u>69,913</u>	<u>3,359,913</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,460,000</u>	<u>\$ 275,516</u>	<u>\$ 6,735,516</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 3.25% - 4.25%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2018

DECEMBER 1, 2011 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2019	\$ -	\$ 408,050	\$ 408,050
2020	-	408,050	408,050
2021	-	408,050	408,050
2022	-	408,050	408,050
2023	-	408,050	408,050
2024	-	408,050	408,050
2025	-	408,050	408,050
2026	-	408,050	408,050
2027	-	408,050	408,050
2028	-	408,050	408,050
2029	1,480,000	378,450	1,858,450
2030	3,735,000	274,150	4,009,150
2031	3,980,000	119,850	4,099,850
2032	<u>805,000</u>	<u>20,125</u>	<u>825,125</u>
Total	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,873,075</u>	<u>\$ 14,873,075</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 4.00% - 5.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2018

FEBRUARY 9, 2012 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2019	\$ 110,000	\$ 279,950	\$ 389,950
2020	185,000	277,000	462,000
2021	255,000	272,600	527,600
2022	330,000	266,750	596,750
2023	390,000	259,550	649,550
2024	475,000	250,900	725,900
2025	565,000	237,675	802,675
2026	655,000	219,375	874,375
2027	760,000	198,150	958,150
2028	3,385,000	135,975	3,520,975
2029	2,090,000	53,850	2,143,850
2030	-	22,500	22,500
2031	-	22,500	22,500
2032	<u>750,000</u>	<u>11,250</u>	<u>761,250</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,508,025</u>	<u>\$ 12,458,025</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 2.00% - 3.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2018

NOVEMBER 21, 2016 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2019	\$ 170,000	\$ 255,500	\$ 425,500
2020	135,000	251,775	386,775
2021	465,000	242,775	707,775
2022	1,345,000	215,625	1,560,625
2023	1,360,000	175,050	1,535,050
2024	1,360,000	134,250	1,494,250
2025	1,355,000	93,525	1,448,525
2026	1,205,000	55,125	1,260,125
2027	<u>1,235,000</u>	<u>18,525</u>	<u>1,253,525</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,630,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,442,150</u>	<u>\$ 10,072,150</u>

Paying agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date: December 1

Interest payment dates: December 1 and June 1

Interest rates: 2.00% - 3.00%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

SCHEDULE OF BONDS OUTSTANDING

JUNE 30, 2018

SEPTEMBER 26, 2017 SERIES ISSUE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,	BONDS OUTSTANDING	INTEREST PAYABLE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
2019	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 178,050	\$ 2,093,050
2020	1,955,000	139,350	2,094,350
2021	1,635,000	103,450	1,738,450
2022	730,000	79,800	809,800
2023	745,000	65,050	810,050
2024	760,000	46,200	806,200
2025	780,000	23,100	803,100
2026	210,000	8,250	218,250
2027	<u>170,000</u>	<u>2,550</u>	<u>172,550</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 645,800</u>	<u>\$ 9,545,800</u>

Paying agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company

Principal payment date:

December 1

Interest payment dates:

December 1 and June 1

Interest rates:

2.00% - 3.00%

Statistical Section

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	98
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	110
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	116
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	121
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the District's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	125
These schedules contain information about the District's service and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017**	2016	2015	2014*
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 215,221,923	\$ 199,320,576	\$ 194,231,285	\$ 166,899,606	\$ 156,840,775
Restricted	26,145,754	30,998,403	30,158,326	32,239,885	34,666,424
Unrestricted	<u>(38,852,831)</u>	<u>106,762,269</u>	<u>104,188,681</u>	<u>116,438,926</u>	<u>129,790,721</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 202,514,846</u>	<u>\$ 337,081,248</u>	<u>\$ 328,578,292</u>	<u>\$ 315,578,417</u>	<u>\$ 321,297,920</u>

* - Information for fiscal year 2014 and prior has not been updated for the District's implementation of GASB Statements 68 and 71 in fiscal year 2015.

** - Information for fiscal year 2017 and prior has not been updated for the District's implementation of GASB Statement 75 in fiscal year 2018.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 149,801,451	\$ 143,452,966	\$ 140,615,399	\$ 143,810,888	\$ 142,849,794
32,117,448	26,146,726	24,252,578	8,169,737	9,916,061
<u>121,761,485</u>	<u>111,882,355</u>	<u>96,586,301</u>	<u>98,018,778</u>	<u>78,806,479</u>
<u>\$ 303,680,384</u>	<u>\$ 281,482,047</u>	<u>\$ 261,454,278</u>	<u>\$ 249,999,403</u>	<u>\$ 231,572,334</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Expenses				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 79,019,121	\$ 79,887,089	\$ 78,739,560	\$ 77,280,127
Special programs	23,406,775	26,938,098	27,021,294	25,917,884
Other instructional programs	33,485,431	32,395,416	31,098,300	31,185,660
State retirement contributions	80,863,126	85,963,679	57,215,265	52,331,397
Support services:				
Pupils	19,509,546	19,649,543	19,273,332	19,913,260
Instructional staff	15,525,551	12,548,134	12,284,413	12,681,515
General administration	6,606,211	4,045,023	3,635,227	5,311,778
School administration	11,938,203	10,206,448	9,092,577	9,195,491
Business	5,911,955	6,411,205	5,955,870	6,208,197
Transportation	13,481,159	9,345,701	8,761,042	8,025,334
Operations and maintenance	32,809,180	32,855,425	28,489,587	33,143,420
Central	13,512,296	7,918,660	11,077,288	8,252,854
Other supporting services	50,100	80,024	126,661	124,921
Community services	306,344	427,070	199,960	161,296
Payments to other districts & gov't units - excluding special ed.	-	-	-	-
Interest and fees	1,673,414	1,913,856	2,254,236	2,403,791
Total expenses	<u>\$ 338,098,412</u>	<u>\$ 330,585,371</u>	<u>\$ 295,224,612</u>	<u>\$ 292,136,925</u>
Program Revenues				
Charges for services				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 6,441,557	\$ 6,001,189	\$ 5,919,894	\$ 8,717,887
Special programs	19,420	18,324	18,092	32,839
Other instructional programs	738,549	1,287,100	852,432	1,410,318
Support services:				
Business	3,679,693	3,736,039	3,683,773	3,422,479
Transportation	49,227	45,433	57,182	59,807
Operations and maintenance	946,660	1,220,172	1,210,425	1,161,601
Operating grants and contributions	92,798,304	100,239,470	72,599,664	69,299,204
Capital grants and contributions	44,357	145,357	178,544	453,214
Total program revenues	<u>\$ 104,717,767</u>	<u>\$ 112,693,084</u>	<u>\$ 84,520,006</u>	<u>\$ 84,557,349</u>
Net (expense)/revenue	<u>\$ (233,380,645)</u>	<u>\$ (217,892,287)</u>	<u>\$ (210,704,606)</u>	<u>\$ (207,579,576)</u>
General revenues				
Taxes:				
Real estate taxes, levied for general purposes	\$ 162,225,538	\$ 159,333,892	\$ 158,432,287	\$ 153,325,334
Real estate taxes, levied for specific purposes	46,198,100	46,224,128	46,561,768	45,667,968
Real estate taxes, levied for debt service	3,355,133	3,330,073	3,352,771	3,286,478
Personal property replacement taxes	7,244,168	7,720,105	6,100,843	7,635,261
State aid-formula grants	10,071,272	6,486,112	6,135,191	5,632,863
Investment earnings	2,890,950	1,523,694	956,136	519,217
Miscellaneous	1,901,347	1,777,239	2,165,485	1,705,661
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 233,886,508</u>	<u>\$ 226,395,243</u>	<u>\$ 223,704,481</u>	<u>\$ 217,772,782</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 505,863</u>	<u>\$ 8,502,956</u>	<u>\$ 12,999,875</u>	<u>\$ 10,193,206</u>

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$	75,570,712	\$ 73,087,729	\$ 67,928,717	\$ 68,614,203	\$ 65,075,770	\$ 61,615,759
	25,082,896	25,399,674	26,452,549	26,221,052	26,139,159	23,562,324
	29,742,882	29,931,906	29,028,427	28,977,620	28,271,869	28,507,020
	37,436,912	29,595,229	25,187,770	22,917,251	22,491,697	16,159,820
	19,100,946	19,415,670	18,416,007	18,192,525	17,571,776	12,292,577
	11,967,033	12,936,292	12,955,084	12,258,991	12,525,285	12,612,095
	3,502,043	3,323,671	3,903,002	3,916,926	3,484,891	5,569,400
	8,901,240	8,402,462	8,342,974	8,307,496	7,762,723	8,871,845
	6,284,153	6,249,003	6,305,129	6,523,730	6,444,855	5,875,512
	8,475,176	8,238,513	8,066,021	7,946,038	7,698,274	7,159,433
	31,318,611	29,447,362	29,542,774	27,884,227	27,812,170	27,057,181
	6,202,714	4,713,139	5,986,609	4,955,425	5,780,280	4,907,179
	103,344	146,613	143,711	144,948	209,782	23,656
	196,839	560,875	469,278	274,212	328,853	250,161
	666,816	383,399	92,314	141,949	81,069	-
	2,539,415	2,708,489	2,334,220	2,167,295	1,667,583	1,490,558
\$	<u>267,091,732</u>	<u>254,540,026</u>	<u>245,154,586</u>	<u>239,443,888</u>	<u>233,346,036</u>	<u>215,954,520</u>
\$	10,231,865	\$ 6,176,613	\$ 5,603,711	\$ 5,125,132	\$ 4,674,395	\$ 4,308,598
	16,497	15,975	722,009	728,527	755,705	662,796
	784,406	1,245,906	685,322	1,300,473	1,683,585	1,591,910
	3,298,347	3,300,488	3,649,496	3,684,286	3,894,604	3,803,676
	60,445	52,185	31,925	50,993	31,895	65,544
	1,050,375	848,308	684,601	800,791	557,276	606,610
	54,633,244	47,285,372	41,164,774	40,422,637	39,889,779	32,024,852
	1,093,062	7,242,035	6,852,275	375,480	147,003	-
\$	<u>71,168,241</u>	<u>66,166,882</u>	<u>59,394,113</u>	<u>52,488,319</u>	<u>51,634,242</u>	<u>43,063,986</u>
\$	<u>(195,923,491)</u>	<u>(188,373,144)</u>	<u>(185,760,473)</u>	<u>(186,955,569)</u>	<u>(181,711,794)</u>	<u>(172,890,534)</u>
\$	149,923,399	\$ 146,150,091	\$ 145,705,795	\$ 138,200,783	\$ 141,956,691	\$ 130,267,666
	44,815,715	43,842,921	41,406,820	41,495,386	44,332,953	41,765,644
	3,226,532	3,157,389	3,109,787	3,120,353	1,483,544	1,542,846
	7,102,447	7,020,987	6,871,529	7,469,617	5,759,954	7,119,915
	5,527,231	5,336,789	5,294,903	5,178,089	4,015,189	3,720,622
	524,773	659,956	812,239	910,390	1,377,364	2,886,286
	2,420,930	4,403,348	2,587,169	2,035,826	1,213,168	922,335
\$	<u>213,541,027</u>	<u>210,571,481</u>	<u>205,788,242</u>	<u>198,410,444</u>	<u>200,138,863</u>	<u>188,225,314</u>
\$	<u>17,617,536</u>	<u>22,198,337</u>	<u>20,027,769</u>	<u>11,454,875</u>	<u>18,427,069</u>	<u>15,334,780</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	608,226	341,833	607,611	570,430
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	2,091,075	2,067,436	2,052,362	2,041,384
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	<u>92,879,425</u>	<u>89,684,185</u>	<u>97,027,732</u>	<u>121,693,275</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 95,578,726</u>	<u>\$ 92,093,454</u>	<u>\$ 99,687,705</u>	<u>\$ 124,305,089</u>
All other governmental funds				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-
Debt service fund	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable				
Special revenue funds	51,425	-	-	-
Restricted				
Special revenue funds	31,959,785	35,446,245	35,631,346	34,679,099
Debt service fund	941,465	788,150	568,774	435,873
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	2,527,564
Assigned				
Special revenue funds	17,145,317	15,204,194	13,263,970	11,438,524
Debt service fund	260,118	243,393	233,860	227,880
Capital projects funds	<u>21,791,318</u>	<u>26,800,596</u>	<u>12,767,865</u>	<u>2,662,940</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 72,149,428</u>	<u>\$ 78,482,578</u>	<u>\$ 62,465,815</u>	<u>\$ 51,971,880</u>

NOTE: In 2011, the District implemented GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The implementation of this accounting principle required the Educational Fund, Tort Fund and Working Cash Fund to be consolidated into the General Fund. Additional fund balance classifications were also implemented to remain in compliance with the reporting requirements of GASB 54. Fiscal years prior to 2011 were not adjusted for the affects of implementing GASB 54.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	31,074,145	20,928,348
294,204	262,753	278,745	303,417	-	-
-	-	-	660,298	-	-
2,035,365	2,030,768	2,023,156	2,017,087	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>119,411,066</u>	<u>111,344,593</u>	<u>104,594,580</u>	<u>95,101,509</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 121,740,635</u>	<u>\$ 113,638,114</u>	<u>\$ 106,896,481</u>	<u>\$ 98,082,311</u>	<u>\$ 31,074,145</u>	<u>\$ 20,928,348</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,998,174	\$ 3,127,922
-	-	-	-	79,888,669	74,968,275
-	-	-	-	763,138	2,381,179
-	-	-	-	36,368,957	9,440,661
-	-	-	-	-	-
34,391,982	31,478,028	25,433,519	22,415,384	-	-
483,479	594,316	609,774	1,054,527	-	-
12,329,522	25,976,032	28,549,769	26,944,591	-	-
9,834,371	8,333,851	7,061,778	6,645,200	-	-
223,975	221,519	214,915	204,610	-	-
<u>2,621,111</u>	<u>2,916,196</u>	<u>2,933,146</u>	<u>829,871</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 59,884,440</u>	<u>\$ 69,519,942</u>	<u>\$ 64,802,901</u>	<u>\$ 58,094,183</u>	<u>\$ 121,018,938</u>	<u>\$ 89,918,037</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Local Sources				
Property taxes	\$ 211,778,771	\$ 208,888,093	\$ 208,346,826	\$ 202,279,780
Replacement taxes	7,244,168	7,720,105	6,100,843	7,635,261
Tuition	4,525,375	3,900,000	3,854,548	4,711,559
Earnings on investments	2,446,798	1,434,371	1,118,447	537,134
Other local sources	<u>9,301,078</u>	<u>10,235,496</u>	<u>11,602,735</u>	<u>10,960,727</u>
Total local sources	<u>235,296,190</u>	<u>232,178,065</u>	<u>231,023,399</u>	<u>226,124,461</u>
State sources				
Evidence based funding formula/General state aid	10,071,272	6,486,112	6,135,191	5,632,863
Other state aid	<u>89,592,557</u>	<u>93,680,446</u>	<u>63,928,896</u>	<u>63,728,168</u>
Total state sources	<u>99,663,829</u>	<u>100,166,558</u>	<u>70,064,087</u>	<u>69,361,031</u>
Federal sources	<u>6,698,043</u>	<u>5,089,204</u>	<u>5,550,020</u>	<u>6,535,849</u>
Total	<u>\$ 341,658,062</u>	<u>\$ 337,433,827</u>	<u>\$ 306,637,506</u>	<u>\$ 302,021,341</u>

Note: In fiscal year 2018, the State of Illinois discontinued the past practice of issuing General State Aid, replacing the funding with an Evidence Based Funding Formula.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 197,965,646	\$ 193,150,401	\$ 190,222,402	\$ 182,816,522	\$ 187,773,188	\$ 173,258,286
7,102,447	7,020,987	6,871,529	7,469,617	5,759,954	7,119,915
4,560,066	4,361,676	4,854,895	4,805,453	4,490,082	4,096,220
430,154	816,425	642,634	1,036,813	1,225,628	3,045,716
<u>14,711,246</u>	<u>12,048,266</u>	<u>9,239,992</u>	<u>9,251,478</u>	<u>8,651,449</u>	<u>8,183,119</u>
<u>224,769,559</u>	<u>217,397,755</u>	<u>211,831,452</u>	<u>205,379,883</u>	<u>207,900,301</u>	<u>195,703,256</u>
5,527,231	5,336,789	5,294,903	5,178,089	4,015,189	3,720,622
<u>48,527,971</u>	<u>41,659,778</u>	<u>35,785,019</u>	<u>32,721,052</u>	<u>28,723,291</u>	<u>25,938,780</u>
<u>54,055,202</u>	<u>46,996,567</u>	<u>41,079,922</u>	<u>37,899,141</u>	<u>32,738,480</u>	<u>29,659,402</u>
<u>6,857,611</u>	<u>17,671,583</u>	<u>6,182,688</u>	<u>8,325,230</u>	<u>8,557,105</u>	<u>6,086,072</u>
<u>\$ 285,682,372</u>	<u>\$ 282,065,905</u>	<u>\$ 259,094,062</u>	<u>\$ 251,604,254</u>	<u>\$ 249,195,886</u>	<u>\$ 231,448,730</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular programs	\$ 78,773,286	\$ 78,601,153	\$ 78,084,366	\$ 76,417,214
Special programs	22,183,981	20,937,154	21,615,774	24,951,792
Other instructional programs	32,072,474	31,448,083	30,760,122	30,678,342
State retirement contributions	<u>80,863,126</u>	<u>85,963,679</u>	<u>57,215,265</u>	<u>52,331,397</u>
Total instruction	<u>213,892,867</u>	<u>216,950,069</u>	<u>187,675,527</u>	<u>184,378,745</u>
Supporting Services				
Pupils	19,149,688	19,128,519	19,189,694	19,393,540
Instructional staff	12,787,308	12,255,569	12,218,251	12,277,794
General administration	6,316,106	3,912,038	3,612,174	5,231,431
School administration	9,493,482	9,621,607	9,060,217	8,785,388
Business	5,660,614	5,947,571	5,883,043	5,960,487
Transportation	13,099,734	8,947,696	8,566,815	8,025,540
Operations and maintenance	23,878,547	22,769,851	22,089,780	24,682,628
Central	6,931,861	7,493,565	10,078,271	7,274,245
Other supporting services	<u>55,736</u>	<u>79,983</u>	<u>122,344</u>	<u>115,314</u>
Total supporting services	<u>97,373,076</u>	<u>90,156,399</u>	<u>90,820,589</u>	<u>91,746,367</u>
Community services	<u>332,524</u>	<u>307,430</u>	<u>185,913</u>	<u>148,434</u>
Payments to other gov't units	<u>5,298,181</u>	<u>5,434,747</u>	<u>5,093,804</u>	<u>657,848</u>
Total current	<u>316,896,648</u>	<u>312,848,645</u>	<u>283,775,833</u>	<u>276,931,394</u>
Other:				
Debt service:				
Principal	14,172,357	4,803,634	4,572,295	4,852,745
Interest and other	1,766,207	1,964,413	2,264,400	2,413,373
Capital outlay	<u>20,874,917</u>	<u>9,777,139</u>	<u>30,533,527</u>	<u>23,465,149</u>
Total Other	<u>36,813,481</u>	<u>16,545,186</u>	<u>37,370,222</u>	<u>30,731,267</u>
Total	<u>\$ 353,710,129</u>	<u>\$ 329,393,831</u>	<u>\$ 321,146,055</u>	<u>\$ 307,662,661</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	5.03%	2.16%	2.41%	2.62%

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 74,534,419	\$ 72,610,898	\$ 67,173,332	\$ 66,177,511	\$ 64,728,072	\$ 60,810,937
25,023,100	25,459,780	26,392,068	26,001,428	26,016,546	23,492,851
29,584,734	29,828,430	28,865,512	28,524,216	28,062,396	28,314,324
37,436,912	29,595,229	25,187,770	22,917,251	22,491,697	16,159,820
<u>166,579,165</u>	<u>157,494,337</u>	<u>147,618,682</u>	<u>143,620,406</u>	<u>141,298,711</u>	<u>128,777,932</u>
19,071,570	19,429,206	18,343,989	17,906,511	17,367,988	12,240,855
11,955,395	12,943,331	12,874,152	12,338,461	12,410,618	12,551,309
3,473,673	3,306,025	3,877,676	3,880,806	3,474,769	5,556,016
8,819,163	8,470,752	8,408,629	7,876,573	7,532,010	8,913,839
6,277,251	6,253,769	6,289,403	6,466,553	6,416,065	5,869,935
8,299,942	8,040,165	7,859,288	7,741,098	7,493,334	7,079,652
23,657,520	24,089,306	23,980,647	21,865,424	22,732,744	21,800,353
5,794,878	4,548,618	5,369,244	4,721,208	5,361,048	4,931,290
104,069	147,058	142,854	142,859	510,404	23,654
<u>87,453,461</u>	<u>87,228,230</u>	<u>87,145,882</u>	<u>82,939,493</u>	<u>83,298,980</u>	<u>78,966,903</u>
<u>188,350</u>	<u>551,230</u>	<u>424,448</u>	<u>274,212</u>	<u>328,519</u>	<u>249,923</u>
<u>666,816</u>	<u>383,399</u>	<u>92,314</u>	<u>141,949</u>	<u>81,069</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>254,887,792</u>	<u>245,657,196</u>	<u>235,281,326</u>	<u>226,976,060</u>	<u>225,007,279</u>	<u>207,994,758</u>
4,771,727	4,697,686	4,820,889	4,677,946	2,165,022	2,273,884
2,548,027	2,666,152	2,885,542	2,168,211	1,803,891	1,597,825
25,007,807	17,586,197	21,129,003	13,960,663	10,133,420	7,998,395
<u>32,327,561</u>	<u>24,950,035</u>	<u>28,835,434</u>	<u>20,806,820</u>	<u>14,102,333</u>	<u>11,870,104</u>
<u>\$ 287,215,353</u>	<u>\$ 270,607,231</u>	<u>\$ 264,116,760</u>	<u>\$ 247,782,880</u>	<u>\$ 239,109,612</u>	<u>\$ 219,864,862</u>
2.87%	3.00%	3.28%	3.02%	1.76%	1.86%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (12,052,067)	\$ 8,039,996	\$ (14,508,549)	\$ (5,641,320)	\$ (1,532,981)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Principal on bonds/certificates sold	8,900,000	8,815,000	-	-	-
Premium on bonds/certificates sold	304,189	655,494	-	-	-
Payments to escrow agent	-	(9,514,822)	-	-	-
Capital lease value	-	426,844	385,100	293,214	-
Transfers in	15,488,200	20,956,321	32,638,281	14,125,610	3,752,140
Transfers out	<u>(15,488,200)</u>	<u>(20,956,321)</u>	<u>(32,638,281)</u>	<u>(14,125,610)</u>	<u>(3,752,140)</u>
Total	<u>9,204,189</u>	<u>382,516</u>	<u>385,100</u>	<u>293,214</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (2,847,878)</u>	<u>\$ 8,422,512</u>	<u>\$ (14,123,449)</u>	<u>\$ (5,348,106)</u>	<u>\$ (1,532,981)</u>

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 11,458,674	\$ (5,022,698)	\$ 3,821,374	\$ 10,086,274	\$ 11,583,868
-	20,000,000	-	31,785,000	11,950,000
-	545,586	-	75,424	172,361
-	-	-	(1,500,000)	(6,936,198)
-	-	262,037	800,000	-
3,934,084	23,378,891	3,921,354	665,415	21,816,401
<u>(3,934,084)</u>	<u>(23,378,891)</u>	<u>(3,921,354)</u>	<u>(665,415)</u>	<u>(21,816,401)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>20,545,586</u>	<u>262,037</u>	<u>31,160,424</u>	<u>5,186,163</u>
<u>\$ 11,458,674</u>	<u>\$ 15,522,888</u>	<u>\$ 4,083,411</u>	<u>\$ 41,246,698</u>	<u>\$ 16,770,031</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

LEVY YEAR	ASSESSED VALUATION			
	RESIDENTIAL	FARMS	COMMERCIAL	INDUSTRIAL
2017 *	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
2016	5,397,191,999	185,640	1,656,222,802	1,483,814,901
2015	4,443,829,971	87,051	1,517,212,307	1,396,497,428
2014	4,567,531,478	165,101	1,556,751,477	1,418,539,598
2013	4,330,742,614	53,051	1,486,378,374	1,600,436,424
2012	5,244,899,906	54,096	1,576,009,667	1,831,122,170
2011	5,727,292,983	54,096	1,695,720,830	1,995,172,982
2010	6,153,159,869	54,096	1,961,303,588	2,286,110,174
2009	6,784,979,240	68,890	2,153,838,942	2,409,733,226
2008	6,278,244,601	110,230	2,353,579,630	2,781,863,022

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Note: The county assesses property at approximately 33.3% of actual value for all types of real property. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by that percentage. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

* 2017 Equalized Assessed Values were not available.

RAILROAD	TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL DIRECT RATE	ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE
\$ N/A	\$ 8,647,114,532	2.5629	\$ 25,941,343,596
7,148,740	8,544,564,082	2.5270	25,633,692,246
6,859,236	7,364,485,993	2.8810	22,093,457,979
5,687,937	7,548,675,591	2.7760	22,646,026,773
5,251,435	7,422,861,898	2.7680	22,268,585,694
4,447,858	8,656,533,697	2.3234	25,969,601,091
4,780,891	9,423,021,782	2.0661	28,269,065,346
4,737,784	10,405,365,511	1.8382	31,216,096,533
3,847,560	11,352,467,858	1.6351	34,057,403,574
3,556,831	11,417,354,314	1.5860	34,252,062,942

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN TAX LEVY YEARS

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
District direct rates					
Educational	\$ 1.9525	\$ 1.9131	\$ 2.1786	\$ 2.0923	\$ 2.0829
Tort immunity	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Operations and maintenance	0.3238	0.3511	0.4345	0.4173	0.4244
Special education	0.0162	0.0152	0.0163	0.0132	0.0135
Bond and interest	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Limited Bonds	0.0405	0.0402	0.0460	0.0449	0.0450
Transportation	0.1128	0.1012	0.0883	0.0927	0.1010
Life safety	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Working cash	0.0142	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Illinois municipal retirement	0.0532	0.0538	0.0597	0.0609	0.0539
Social security	<u>0.0497</u>	<u>0.0515</u>	<u>0.0570</u>	<u>0.0543</u>	<u>0.0472</u>
Total direct	<u>2.5629</u>	<u>2.5261</u>	<u>2.8804</u>	<u>2.7756</u>	<u>2.7679</u>
Overlapping rates					
County of Cook	0.4960	0.5330	0.5520	0.5680	0.5600
Forest Preserve District	0.0620	0.0630	0.0690	0.0690	0.0690
Suburban TB Sanitarium	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consolidated Elections	0.0310	0.0000	0.0340	0.0000	0.0310
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	0.4020	0.4060	0.4260	0.4300	0.4170
Elk Grove Township	0.0650	0.0660	0.0780	0.0760	0.0770
Elk Grove Township Road & Bridge	0.0160	0.0160	0.0180	0.0180	0.0170
Elk Grove Township General Assistance	0.0130	0.0130	0.0170	0.0170	0.0170
NW Mosquito Abatement District	0.0100	0.0100	0.0110	0.0130	0.0130
Village of Elk Grove Village	0.9600	0.9440	1.0150	0.9510	0.9650
Elk Grove Village Library Fund	0.3510	0.3350	0.3500	0.3350	0.3410
Elk Grove Park District	0.7680	0.7490	0.8270	0.8100	0.8050
School District No. 59	3.0310	2.9980	3.2910	3.1760	3.1720
Community College District No. 512	<u>0.4250</u>	<u>0.4160</u>	<u>0.4660</u>	<u>0.4510</u>	<u>0.4440</u>
Total overlapping rate	<u>6.6300</u>	<u>6.5490</u>	<u>7.1540</u>	<u>6.9140</u>	<u>6.9280</u>
Total direct and overlapping rate	<u>\$9.1929</u>	<u>\$9.0751</u>	<u>\$10.0344</u>	<u>\$9.6896</u>	<u>\$9.6959</u>

Source: Rates Published by the Cook County Clerk

Note: Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Note: The District is limited in its ability to raise its direct rates due to cap legislation.

2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 1.7480	\$ 1.5520	\$ 1.3978	\$ 1.2254	\$ 1.1982
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0079
0.3466	0.3078	0.2595	0.2563	0.2546
0.0116	0.0101	0.0091	0.0084	0.0079
0.0379	0.0338	0.0301	0.0269	0.0000
--	--	--	--	--
0.0866	0.0775	0.0610	0.0493	0.0483
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0079
0.0347	0.0318	0.0509	0.0344	0.0307
<u>0.0578</u>	<u>0.0531</u>	<u>0.0298</u>	<u>0.0344</u>	<u>0.0307</u>
<u>2.3234</u>	<u>2.0661</u>	<u>1.8382</u>	<u>1.6351</u>	<u>1.5862</u>
0.5310	0.4620	0.4230	0.3940	0.4150
0.0630	0.0580	0.0510	0.0490	0.0510
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.0000	0.0250	0.0000	0.0210	0.0000
0.3700	0.3200	0.2740	0.2610	0.2520
0.0640	0.0560	0.0490	0.0440	0.0410
0.0140	0.0130	0.0110	0.0100	0.0090
0.0140	0.0120	0.0110	0.0100	0.0090
0.0110	0.0100	0.0090	0.0080	0.0080
0.8460	0.7500	0.6460	0.5460	0.4890
0.3010	0.2650	0.2520	0.2030	0.1680
0.7110	0.6340	0.5630	0.5240	0.4900
2.6730	2.4220	2.1290	1.9450	1.8100
<u>0.3730</u>	<u>0.3340</u>	<u>0.2580</u>	<u>0.2580</u>	<u>0.2560</u>
<u>5.9710</u>	<u>5.3610</u>	<u>4.6760</u>	<u>4.2730</u>	<u>3.9980</u>
<u>\$8.2944</u>	<u>\$7.4271</u>	<u>\$6.5142</u>	<u>\$5.9081</u>	<u>\$5.5842</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS IN THE DISTRICT
FOR CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

TAXPAYER	2017 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL 2017 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION
Co Prologis Re Tax	\$ 55,285,260	0.65%
Arthur J Gallagher	44,312,002	0.52%
Walmart Stores Inc	40,485,122	0.47%
Tarantula Ventures LLC	35,185,375	0.41%
WSC Aspctholding SVII	34,773,281	0.41%
WP Venture Holdco 4	30,266,744	0.35%
United Airlines Inc	26,311,197	0.31%
Regent OHare LLC	24,548,444	0.29%
DLC Management Corp	24,376,335	0.29%
Home Properties Colony	24,313,756	0.28%
	<u>\$ 339,857,516</u>	<u>3.98%</u>

Taxpayer	2008 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL 2008 EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION
Prime Group Realty	\$ 70,765,543	0.65%
Wal-Mart Stores	64,807,327	0.60%
Luther Village	51,675,300	0.48%
Motorola	45,593,335	0.42%
YPI 1600 Corp Center	41,556,245	0.38%
United Airlines	37,536,284	0.35%
Randhurst Shopping Center	36,876,230	0.34%
Arlington Park Racetrack	33,998,670	0.31%
New Plan Excel	32,543,290	0.30%
Individual	31,810,492	0.29%
Total	<u>\$ 447,162,716</u>	<u>4.12%</u>

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Every reasonable effort has been made to determine and report the largest taxpayers and to include all taxable property of those taxpayers listed. Many of the taxpayers listed, however, have multiple parcels and it is possible that some smaller parcels and their valuations may not be included.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
 LAST TEN LEVY YEARS

LEVY YEAR	TAXES LEVIED FOR THE LEVY YEAR	COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY		COLLECTIONS IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE	
		AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF LEVY		AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF LEVY
2017	\$ 221,616,637	\$ 113,592,031	51.3%	\$ -	\$ 113,592,031	51.3%
2016	215,855,384	110,536,185	51.2%	98,211,488	208,747,673	96.7%
2015	212,128,300	109,502,630	51.6%	97,862,954	207,365,584	97.8%
2014	209,528,716	105,676,548	50.4%	98,351,260	204,027,808	97.4%
2013	205,449,414	104,197,038	50.7%	95,977,406	200,174,444	97.4%
2012	201,107,855	102,168,214	50.8%	93,929,278	196,097,492	97.5%
2011	194,744,150	100,041,793	51.4%	90,842,398	190,884,191	98.0%
2010	191,319,398	97,024,546	50.7%	92,365,966	189,390,512	99.0%
2009	186,127,226	93,941,844	50.5%	90,967,651	184,909,495	99.3%
2008	181,193,412	83,156,857	45.9%	95,662,659	178,819,516	98.7%

Source: Cook County Clerk and 2009-2018 financial statements.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	AVAILABLE IN THE DEBT SERVICE FUND	NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT	CAPITAL LEASES	DEBT CERTIFICATES
2018	\$ 37,480,000	\$ (1,201,583)	\$ 36,278,417	\$ 353,145	\$ 6,460,000
2017	39,490,000	(1,031,543)	38,458,457	530,502	9,545,000
2016	41,305,000	(802,634)	40,502,366	382,292	12,525,000
2015	42,800,000	(663,753)	42,136,247	189,487	15,410,000
2014	44,695,000	(707,454)	43,987,546	54,018	18,210,000
2013	46,530,000	(815,835)	45,714,165	265,745	20,935,000
2012	48,305,000	(824,689)	47,480,311	523,431	23,600,000
2011	30,020,000	(1,259,137)	28,760,863	1,014,320	26,215,000
2010	31,645,000	(763,138)	30,881,862	1,235,229	28,785,000
2009	31,685,000	(2,381,179)	29,303,821	1,060,251	-

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office and 2009-2018 financial statements.

Note: General obligation bonds include capital appreciation bonds.

Note: Personal income information was not available. Therefore, District used estimated actual value of taxable property for ratio instead.

	TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT	PERCENTAGE OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY	TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT PER CAPITA
\$	43,091,562	0.14%	117
	48,533,959	0.15%	134
	53,409,658	0.21%	146
	57,735,734	0.26%	149
	62,251,564	0.27%	161
	66,914,910	0.21%	237
	71,603,742	0.28%	254
	55,990,183	0.20%	199
	60,902,091	0.18%	216
	30,364,072	0.09%	108

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

GOVERNMENTAL JURISDICTION	DEBT OUTSTANDING	OVERLAPPING PERCENT	NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
Overlapping debt:			
Cook County	3,085,186,750 (1)	5.743%	\$177,195,636
Cook County Forest Preserve	150,960,000	5.743%	8,670,287
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	2,480,560,091 (2)	5.854%	145,223,184
Municipalities:			
Village of Arlington Heights	57,465,000 (3)	98.713%	56,725,545
Village of Buffalo Grove	14,365,000	20.037%	2,878,298
City of Des Plaines	0 (3)	16.295%	0
Village of Elk Grove Village	122,450,000	75.260%	92,156,073
Village of Mount Prospect	61,375,000 (3)	99.023%	60,775,639
Village of Northbrook	128,155,000	1.020%	1,306,833
Village of Palatine	72,630,000	0.081%	58,895
City of Prospect Heights	10,435,000 (5)	95.705%	9,986,862
City of Rolling Meadows	4,805,000 (6)	60.600%	2,911,809
Village of Wheeling	52,525,000	99.421%	52,220,889
Miscellaneous:			
Prospect Hts. Spec. Serv. Area 6	1,895,000	100.000%	1,895,000
Park Districts:			
Arlington Heights Park District	15,380,000 (5)	99.936%	15,370,182
Buffalo Grove Park District	9,155,000 (1)	23.021%	2,107,535
Des Plaines Park District	2,611,175	1.760%	45,952
Elk Grove Park District	4,715,000	82.624%	3,895,745
Mt. Prospect Park District	6,733,788 (1)	100.000%	6,733,788
Northbrook Park District	2,060,000	0.985%	20,288
Prospect Heights Park District	580,305 (1)	100.000%	580,305
River Trails Park District	841,935 (1)	100.000%	841,935
Rolling Meadows Park District	2,185,000	74.386%	1,625,342
Salt Creek Rural Park District	672,000 (1)	31.483%	211,567
Wheeling Park District	1,325,000 (1)	92.817%	1,229,823
School Districts:			
School District 15	36,508,432 (4)	13.844%	5,054,302
School District 21	30,255,000	100.000%	30,255,000
School District 23	7,540,000	100.000%	7,540,000
School District 25	47,360,000	100.000%	47,360,000
School District 26	8,665,000	92.282%	7,996,217
School District 57	7,860,000	100.000%	7,860,000
School District 59	12,385,000	100.000%	12,385,000
Harper Community College 512	126,895,000	45.001%	57,103,563
Oakton Community College 535	34,150,000 (5)	0.109%	<u>37,109</u>
Direct debt:			
Township High School District 214	37,480,000 (5)	100.000%	<u>37,480,000</u>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT			<u>\$ 857,738,603</u>

(1) Excludes principal amounts of outstanding General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds which are expected to be paid by sources other than general taxation.

(2) Includes IEPA Revolving Loan Fund Bonds

(3) Excludes self-supporting bonds, notes, and/or Tax Increment Bonds

(4) Includes original principal amounts of outstanding General Obligation Capital Appreciation Bonds.

(5) Excludes outstanding Debt Certificates

(6) Includes self-supporting bonds

Sources: Offices of the Cook County Clerk, Comptroller and Metropolitan Water Reclamation Treasurer

NOTE: Percent applicable to School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District area value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by equalized assessed valuation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

Assessed Valuation	\$ 8,647,114,532
Debt Limit - 6.9% of Assessed Valuation	\$ 596,650,903
Debt Subject to 6.9% Limit	<u>44,293,145</u>
Total Debt Margin	<u>\$ 552,357,758</u>

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Debt Limit	\$ 596,650,903	\$ 589,574,922	\$ 508,149,534	\$ 520,858,616
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>44,293,145</u>	<u>49,565,502</u>	<u>54,212,292</u>	<u>58,399,486</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 552,357,758</u>	<u>\$ 540,009,420</u>	<u>\$ 453,937,242</u>	<u>\$ 462,459,130</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	7%	8%	11%	11%

Fiscal Year					
2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 512,177,471	\$ 597,300,825	\$ 650,188,503	\$ 783,320,282	\$ 787,797,448	\$ 748,358,711
<u>52,959,018</u>	<u>67,730,745</u>	<u>72,428,431</u>	<u>57,249,320</u>	<u>61,665,229</u>	<u>32,745,251</u>
<u>\$ 459,218,453</u>	<u>\$ 529,570,080</u>	<u>\$ 577,760,072</u>	<u>\$ 726,070,962</u>	<u>\$ 726,132,219</u>	<u>\$ 715,613,460</u>
10%	11%	11%	7%	8%	4%

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

NAME OF ENTITY	2000	2010	Estimated 2015	Estimated 2017	% CHANGE 2010/2017
POPULATION:					
County					
Cook County	5,376,741	5,194,675	5,238,216	5,211,263	0.32%
Municipalities					
Village of Arlington Heights	76,031	75,101	75,926	75,634	0.71%
Village of Buffalo Grove	42,909	41,496	41,503	41,226	-0.65%
City of Des Plaines	58,720	58,364	58,677	58,193	-0.29%
Elk Grove Village	34,727	33,127	33,238	32,776	-1.06%
Village of Mount Prospect	56,265	54,167	54,747	59,930	10.64%
Village of Northbrook	33,435	33,173	33,663	33,400	0.68%
Village of Palatine	65,479	68,555	69,308	68,644	0.13%
City of Prospect Heights	17,081	16,256	16,386	16,180	-0.47%
City of Rolling Meadows	24,604	24,099	24,190	23,988	-0.46%
Village of Wheeling	34,496	37,648	38,079	38,562	2.43%
Miscellaneous					
State of Illinois	12,419,293	12,830,632	12,859,995	12,802,023	-0.22%
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE:					
	2000	2010	2015	2017	% CHANGE 2010-2017
County					
Cook County	4.8%	10.5%	6.1%	5.2%	-50.48%
Municipalities					
Village of Arlington Heights	3.3%	7.4%	4.3%	3.8%	-48.65%
Village of Buffalo Grove	2.9%	8.0%	4.5%	3.7%	-53.75%
City of Des Plaines	4.8%	10.2%	5.1%	4.4%	-56.86%
Elk Grove Village	3.3%	8.5%	5.0%	4.2%	-50.59%
Village of Mount Prospect	3.3%	7.8%	4.3%	3.7%	-52.56%
Village of Northbrook	2.1%	6.7%	4.3%	3.8%	-43.28%
Village of Palatine	3.5%	8.5%	4.8%	4.1%	-51.76%
City of Prospect Heights	3.2%	8.4%	4.8%	4.0%	-52.38%
City of Rolling Meadows	3.2%	8.4%	4.8%	4.3%	-48.81%
Village of Wheeling	3.5%	8.5%	4.7%	3.9%	-54.12%
Miscellaneous					
State of Illinois	4.5%	10.4%	5.9%	5.0%	-51.92%

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: U.S. Census Bureau and Illinois Department of Employment Security

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND EIGHT YEARS AGO

		2017	
EMPLOYER		EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT*
Northwest Community Hospital	Hospital	3,800 (4)	2.7%
Amita Health Alexian Brothers Health	Hospital & Medical Center	3,000 (2)	2.1%
Northrop Grumman Corp.	Land & Self Protection Systems Division	1,900 (1)	1.4%
Siemens Building Technologies	Building Control Systems	1,800 (1)	1.3%
CVS Caremark	Wholesale Specialty Pharmaceutical Products	1,800 (2)	1.3%
Arlington Heights High School District 214	Public High Schools	1,675 (4)	1.2%
ADP	Data Processing & Payroll Services	1,500 (2)	1.1%
Durable Packaging International, Inc.	Aluminum Foil & Plastic Products	1,500 (1)	1.1%
UOP, LLC (Division HQ)	Research & Development for the Petroleum Industry	1,500 (1)	1.1%
Astellas Pharma US, Inc.	Pharmaceutical Products	1,000 (4)	0.7%
Presence Health Holy Family	Hospital & Medical Offices	1,000 (2)	0.7%
Oakton Community College	Public 2 Year College (FTE)	860 (4)	0.6%
Arlington International Race Track	Recreation	850 (3)	0.6%
School District 25	Public Schools - Grades K-8	834 (4)	0.6%
Handi-Foil Corp.	Aluminum Foil Cooking Containers	800 (1)	0.6%
Paylocity Corporation	Software Development & Payroll Processing Services	800 (1)	0.6%
		<u>24,619</u>	<u>17.55%</u>

*Using Information from the Illinois Department of Employment Security the estimated total employed in the District in 2017 is 140,564.

Sources:

- (1) 2018 Illinois Manufacturers Directory
- (2) 2018 Illinois Services Directory
- (3) ReferenceUSA.com Database

		2009	
EMPLOYER		EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
Northwest Community Healthcare		4,000	N/A
Motorola Networks & Enterprise		3,000	N/A
Alexian Brothers Medical Center		2,500	N/A
Level 3 Communications		2,000	N/A
Northrop Gummman Corp		2,000	N/A
International Profit Associates		1,900	N/A
Swissport USA, Inc.		1,500	N/A
Automatic Data Processing, Inc		1,300	N/A
HSBC Finance Corp		1,100	N/A
Holy Family Medical Center		<u>1,036</u>	<u>N/A</u>
		<u>20,336</u>	<u>N/A</u>

Note: The District's principal employer data from nine years ago was not available. Presented earliest available.

Source: 2009 Manufacturers' News, Inc., Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2017- 2018	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2014 - 2015	2013 - 2014
Administration (12-month):					
Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1
Associate Superintendent	3	3	3	4	4
Assistant Superintendent	1	1	1	-	-
Principals	6	6	6	6	6
Associate Principals	12	12	12	12	12
Assistant Principals	5	6	6	6	6
Directors	9	11	11	13	10
Administration (10-month):					
Assistant Principals	3	4	4	4	4
Deans	11	12	12	12	12
Directors	9	2	2	2	3
Division Heads	29	29	29	29	29
Total administration	<u>89</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>87</u>
Supervisors:					
All	<u>65</u>	<u>63</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>54</u>
Total supervisors	<u><u>65</u></u>	<u><u>63</u></u>	<u><u>62</u></u>	<u><u>55</u></u>	<u><u>54</u></u>
Teachers:					
General Education	679	720	719	716	690
Special Education	88	83	84	85	93
Bilingual	1	2	2	3	3
Social workers	17	17	17	16	16
Psychologists	14	14	13	14	14
Nurses	7	7	7	7	7
Guidance Counselors	52	54	53	54	47
Total teachers	<u>858</u>	<u>897</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>870</u>
Other supporting staff:					
Clerical 12 Month	81	78	78	81	80
Clerical 10 Month	135	83	83	90	75
Clerical 10 Month - Grant Funded	23	22	22	-	-
Teacher Aide	171	220	220	227	233
Maintenance	61	62	62	65	64
Custodial	98	102	102	100	98
Food Service	44	59	59	65	72
ROTC	2	2	2	2	2
Total support staff	<u>615</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>624</u>
Total staff	<u>1,627</u>	<u>1,675</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>1,669</u>	<u>1,635</u>

Source of Information: District personnel records and enrollment data.

2012 - 2013	2011 - 2012	2010 - 2011	2009 - 2010	2008 - 2009
1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4
-	-	-	-	-
6	6	6	6	6
12	12	12	12	12
-	-	-	-	-
8	8	8	9	9
12	12	12	11	12
12	12	12	12	12
3	2	2	2	2
<u>29</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>87</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>
54	54	54	54	55
<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>55</u>
658	632	628	781	781
92	93	96	21	17
30	49	50	46	44
16	15	15	16	16
13	12	12	10	10
7	7	7	7	7
<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>865</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>857</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>931</u>
82	82	83	83	86
82	79	78	89	93
-	-	-	-	-
241	255	255	268	280
65	66	65	63	66
102	102	103	104	112
77	89	89	96	103
<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>651</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>706</u>	<u>743</u>
<u>1,657</u>	<u>1,671</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>1,781</u>	<u>1,816</u>

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	FALL HOUSING	ADA ENROLLMENT	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	COST PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE	NET EXPENSES
2018	11,962	10,939	\$ 222,922,553	\$ 20,379	(0.02)	\$ 195,232,200
2017	12,118	10,774	214,615,159	19,920	0.04	192,519,703
2016	12,041	10,462	216,296,658	20,675	(0.04)	194,261,221
2015	11,991	11,145	221,216,352	19,850	(0.01)	194,468,745
2014	12,025	10,894	214,971,098	19,734	(0.02)	188,285,463
2013	12,167	10,937	211,096,269	19,301	(0.08)	190,708,853
2012	12,322	11,483	205,813,632	17,922	(0.06)	180,990,373
2011	12,339	11,299	198,987,925	16,127	0.02	173,768,428
2010	12,113	11,400	197,000,665	16,264	(0.07)	175,705,648
2009	12,206	11,222	187,608,275	15,370	(0.01)	165,459,774

	COST PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE	TEACHING STAFF	PUPIL - TEACHER RATIO	PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS RECEIVING FREE OR REDUCED PRICE- MEALS	FREE OR REDUCED STUDENTS
\$	17,847	0.00	858	12.7	18.85%	2,255
	17,869	0.04	897	13.5	21.65%	2,623
	18,568	0.01	895	13.5	22.37%	2,693
	18,765	(0.04)	895	13.4	28.75%	3,448
	18,093	(0.04)	870	13.8	27.88%	3,353
	17,436	(0.06)	865	14.1	26.47%	3,221
	16,497	(0.07)	857	13.0	22.99%	2,833
	14,688	0.08	946	13.1	21.48%	2,650
	14,506	(0.09)	934	13.2	20.61%	2,497
	13,556	(0.01)	931	13.5	17.09%	2,086

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Buffalo Grove High School					
Square Feet	419,068	419,068	419,068	427,000	427,000
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Elk Grove High School					
Square Feet	338,102	338,102	338,102	350,000	350,000
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
John Hersey High School					
Square Feet	364,847	364,847	364,847	360,881	360,881
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Newcomer Center (FVEC)					
Square Feet	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,100
Capacity (Students)	300	300	300	300	300
Prospect High School					
Square Feet	359,828	359,828	359,828	332,841	332,841
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Rolling Meadows High School					
Square Feet	379,629	379,629	379,629	379,629	379,629
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Vanguard School (FVEC)					
Square Feet	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Capacity (Students)	300	300	300	300	300
Wheeling High School					
Square Feet	337,357	337,357	337,357	337,357	337,357
Capacity (Students)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Forest View Education Center					
Square Feet	322,184	322,184	322,184	322,184	322,184

Source of information: District building and enrollment records.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500	382,965 2,500
350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500	350,000 2,500
360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500	360,881 2,500
9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300	9,100 300
332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500	332,841 2,500
379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500	379,629 2,500
18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300	18,000 300
337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500	337,357 2,500
311,184	311,184	311,184	311,184	311,184

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

JUNE 30, 2018

Location:	Chicagoland
Date of Organization:	1914
Number of Schools:	7 campuses
Area Served:	68.3 square miles in NW Cook County serving whole or part of Arlington Heights, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove, Mount Prospect, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, and Wheeling